



SuMi TRUST
SUMITOMO MITSUI TRUST HOLDINGS

INTERIM REPORT

Six months ended September 30, 2017

2017



SuMi TRUST



Symbol Mark

The symbol mark features “Future Bloom” representing the vision of the Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Group, which is “to generate new value through the combination of significant expertise and comprehensive capabilities, and to help the future of our clients and society bloom.”



Corporate Color

The corporate color is “Future Blue,” which represents the integration of the sense of value that the symbol mark implies, and evokes the closeness and the future.

CONTENTS

Financial and Capital Adequacy Ratio Related Data	1	Stock Information	223
Financial Data: Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc.	1	Disclosure Policy	224
Financial Data: Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited	53	Corporate Information	225
Capital Adequacy Ratio Quantitative Disclosure Data:		Rating Information	225
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc.	101		
Capital Adequacy Ratio Quantitative Disclosure Data:			
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited	143		

Financial Data:

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. ("SuMi TRUST Holdings")

Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)	2
Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)	3
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)	4
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)	5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)	8
Notes to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)	10
Non-Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)	45
Non-Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)	46
Non-Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)	47
Statements of Trust Account (Unaudited)	50
Notes to the Interim Statements of Trust Account (Unaudited)	51

Financial Data:

Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. and its Consolidated Subsidiaries
As of September 30, 2017 and March 31, 2017

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	As of Sep. 30, 2017	As of Mar. 31, 2017	As of Sep. 30, 2017
Assets:			
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 26,142,143	¥ 26,944,478	\$ 231,880
Call Loans and Bills Bought	159,904	124,706	1,418
Receivables under Resale Agreements	75,310	83,888	668
Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	631,532	480,453	5,602
Monetary Claims Bought	747,500	906,572	6,630
Trading Assets (Notes 1 and 7)	534,510	496,563	4,741
Money Held in Trust	1,490	1,650	13
Securities (Notes 1, 7, and 13)	5,234,392	5,127,717	46,429
Loans and Bills Discounted (Notes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8)	28,342,609	28,040,446	251,398
Foreign Exchanges	32,772	16,189	291
Lease Receivables and Investment Assets	686,741	667,808	6,091
Other Assets (Note 7)	2,049,302	1,638,186	18,177
Tangible Fixed Assets (Notes 9 and 10)	217,944	225,814	1,933
Intangible Fixed Assets	206,893	214,790	1,835
Assets for Retirement Benefits	124,637	119,018	1,106
Deferred Tax Assets	22,632	23,243	201
Customers' Liabilities for Acceptances and Guarantees	423,483	458,010	3,756
Allowance for Loan Losses	(104,181)	(115,814)	(924)
Total Assets	¥ 65,529,618	¥ 65,453,725	\$ 581,246
Liabilities:			
Deposits (Note 7)	¥ 35,044,955	¥ 36,000,814	\$ 310,848
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	6,966,238	7,326,617	61,790
Call Money and Bills Sold	1,363,588	54,089	12,095
Payables under Repurchase Agreements (Note 7)	1,624,326	1,063,737	14,408
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions (Note 7)	11,881	13,699	105
Trading Liabilities	345,958	366,879	3,069
Borrowed Money (Notes 7 and 11)	4,591,776	3,463,105	40,729
Foreign Exchanges	358	236	3
Short-Term Bonds Payable	695,138	904,248	6,166
Bonds Payable (Note 12)	1,560,962	1,385,098	13,846
Borrowed Money from Trust Account	8,750,039	10,274,143	77,613
Other Liabilities	1,160,072	1,151,325	10,290
Provision for Bonuses	13,828	16,331	123
Provision for Directors' Bonuses	60	259	1
Liabilities for Retirement Benefits	14,530	14,048	129
Provision for Reward Points Program	17,488	17,519	155
Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	3,593	3,583	32
Provision for Contingent Losses	8,545	7,774	76
Deferred Tax Liabilities	153,969	137,501	1,366
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation (Note 9)	3,016	3,016	27
Acceptances and Guarantees	423,483	458,010	3,756
Total Liabilities	¥ 62,753,814	¥ 62,662,042	\$ 556,624
Net Assets:			
Total Shareholders' Equity:	¥ 2,074,326	¥ 2,031,623	\$ 18,399
Capital Stock	261,608	261,608	2,320
Capital Surplus	645,015	645,048	5,721
Retained Earnings	1,209,904	1,159,028	10,732
Treasury Stock	(42,203)	(34,061)	(374)
Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income:	454,398	430,992	4,030
Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	495,663	476,848	4,397
Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	(22,244)	(21,018)	(197)
Revaluation Reserve for Land (Note 9)	(6,381)	(6,067)	(57)
Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	5,089	2,135	45
Adjustments for Retirement Benefits	(17,728)	(20,905)	(157)
Subscription Rights to Shares	803	577	7
Non-Controlling Interests	246,276	328,488	2,184
Total Net Assets	¥ 2,775,804	¥ 2,791,682	\$ 24,621
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	¥ 65,529,618	¥ 65,453,725	\$ 581,246

	Yen	U.S. Dollars
Net Assets per Share of Common Stock	¥ 6,645.15	\$ 58.94

See accompanying notes.

The figures in U.S. Dollars are converted from a yen basis for convenience at the rate of ¥112.74 to U.S.\$1.00, the exchange rate prevailing as of September 30, 2017.

Financial Data:

Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. and its Consolidated Subsidiaries
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017
Income:			
Trust Fees	¥ 48,640	¥ 50,706	\$ 431
Interest Income:	208,500	175,085	1,849
Interest on Loans and Discounts	152,483	131,175	1,353
Interest and Dividends on Securities	38,274	32,752	339
Fees and Commissions	192,729	195,318	1,710
Trading Income	3,981	7,157	35
Other Ordinary Income	149,586	143,920	1,327
Other Income (Note 1)	34,721	23,020	308
Total Income	¥ 638,160	¥ 595,208	\$ 5,660
Expenses:			
Interest Expenses:	¥ 118,733	¥ 86,017	\$ 1,053
Interest on Deposits	46,579	35,502	413
Fees and Commissions Payments	43,256	41,885	384
Trading Expenses	61	766	1
Other Ordinary Expenses	113,171	102,852	1,004
General and Administrative Expenses (Note 2)	219,223	214,921	1,945
Other Expenses (Note 3)	23,549	12,898	209
Total Expenses	¥ 517,996	¥ 459,342	\$ 4,595
Income before Income Taxes	¥ 120,163	¥ 135,865	\$ 1,066
Income Taxes:	37,988	41,426	337
Current	30,024	32,146	266
Deferred	7,963	9,279	71
Net Income	82,175	94,439	729
Net Income Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests	6,748	6,517	60
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	¥ 75,427	¥ 87,922	\$ 669
		Yen	U.S. Dollars
Net Income per Share of Common Stock	¥ 197.49	¥ 229.50	\$ 1.75

See accompanying notes.

SuMi TRUST Holdings consolidated its shares with a ratio of ten shares of common stock into one share on October 1, 2016. Net income per share of common stock is calculated as if the consolidation of shares had occurred at the beginning of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017.

Financial Data:

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. and its Consolidated Subsidiaries
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017
Net Income	¥ 82,175	¥ 94,439	\$ 729
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss):			
Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	19,283	(47,621)	171
Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	(1,597)	(7,501)	(14)
Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	3,125	(12,088)	28
Adjustments for Retirement Benefits	3,185	5,019	28
Attributable to Equity-Method Affiliated Companies	(104)	(3,240)	(1)
Total Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	¥ 23,893	¥ (65,432)	\$ 212
Comprehensive Income:	¥ 106,068	¥ 29,007	\$ 941
Comprehensive Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	¥ 99,146	¥ 23,042	\$ 879
Comprehensive Income Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests	6,922	5,965	61

Financial Data:

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. and its Consolidated Subsidiaries
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017

	Millions of Yen				
	Shareholders' Equity				
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 261,608	¥ 645,048	¥ 1,159,028	¥ (34,061)	¥ 2,031,623
Changes during the Period					
Cash Dividends			(24,864)		(24,864)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent			75,427		75,427
Purchase of Treasury Stock				(8,154)	(8,154)
Disposal of Treasury Stock		(0)		12	12
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries		(32)			(32)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land			314		314
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity					
Total Changes during the Period	—	(32)	50,876	(8,141)	42,702
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 261,608	¥ 645,015	¥ 1,209,904	¥ (42,203)	¥ 2,074,326

	Millions of Yen								
	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income						Subscription Rights to Shares	Non-Controlling Interests	Total Net Assets
	Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	Revaluation Reserve for Land	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Adjustments for Retirement Benefits	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income			
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 476,848	¥ (21,018)	¥ (6,067)	¥ 2,135	¥ (20,905)	¥ 430,992	¥ 577	¥ 328,488	¥ 2,791,682
Changes during the Period									
Cash Dividends									(24,864)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent									75,427
Purchase of Treasury Stock									(8,154)
Disposal of Treasury Stock									12
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries									(32)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land									314
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity	18,814	(1,226)	(314)	2,954	3,177	23,405	226	(82,212)	(58,580)
Total Changes during the Period	18,814	(1,226)	(314)	2,954	3,177	23,405	226	(82,212)	(15,878)
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 495,663	¥ (22,244)	¥ (6,381)	¥ 5,089	¥ (17,728)	¥ 454,398	¥ 803	¥ 246,276	¥ 2,775,804

See accompanying notes.

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2016

	Millions of Yen				
	Shareholders' Equity				Total Shareholders' Equity
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 261,608	¥ 645,106	¥ 1,087,195	¥ (27,097)	¥ 1,966,813
Changes during the Period					
Cash Dividends			(24,995)		(24,995)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent			87,922		87,922
Purchase of Treasury Stock				(6,932)	(6,932)
Disposal of Treasury Stock		(0)		4	3
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries		(57)			(57)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land			33		33
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity					
Total Changes during the Period	—	(58)	62,959	(6,928)	55,972
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 261,608	¥ 645,048	¥ 1,150,155	¥ (34,025)	¥ 2,022,786

	Millions of Yen								
	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income						Subscription Rights to Shares	Non-Controlling Interests	Total Net Assets
	Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	Revaluation Reserve for Land	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Adjustments for Retirement Benefits	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income			
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 467,517	¥ (13,169)	¥ (5,819)	¥ 2,800	¥ (41,168)	¥ 410,160	¥ 421	¥ 327,116	¥ 2,704,511
Changes during the Period									
Cash Dividends									(24,995)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent									87,922
Purchase of Treasury Stock									(6,932)
Disposal of Treasury Stock									3
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries									(57)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land									33
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity	(48,162)	(7,787)	(33)	(13,940)	5,010	(64,913)	162	10	(64,740)
Total Changes during the Period	(48,162)	(7,787)	(33)	(13,940)	5,010	(64,913)	162	10	(8,767)
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 419,354	¥ (20,957)	¥ (5,852)	¥ (11,140)	¥ (36,158)	¥ 345,246	¥ 584	¥ 327,126	¥ 2,695,744

See accompanying notes.

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017

	Millions of U.S. Dollars				
	Shareholders' Equity				
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	\$ 2,320	\$ 5,722	\$ 10,281	\$ (302)	\$ 18,020
Changes during the Period					
Cash Dividends			(221)		(221)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent			669		669
Purchase of Treasury Stock				(72)	(72)
Disposal of Treasury Stock		(0)		0	0
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries		(0)			(0)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land			3		3
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity					
Total Changes during the Period	—	(0)	451	(72)	379
Balance at the End of the Period	\$ 2,320	\$ 5,721	\$ 10,732	\$ (374)	\$ 18,399

	Millions of U.S. Dollars								
	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income						Subscription Rights to Shares	Non-Controlling Interests	Total Net Assets
	Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	Revaluation Reserve for Land	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Adjustments for Retirement Benefits	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income			
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	\$ 4,230	\$ (186)	\$ (54)	\$ 19	\$ (185)	\$ 3,823	\$ 5	\$ 2,914	\$ 24,762
Changes during the Period									
Cash Dividends									(221)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent									669
Purchase of Treasury Stock									(72)
Disposal of Treasury Stock									0
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries									(0)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land									3
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity	167	(11)	(3)	26	28	208	2	(729)	(520)
Total Changes during the Period	167	(11)	(3)	26	28	208	2	(729)	(141)
Balance at the End of the Period	\$ 4,397	\$ (197)	\$ (57)	\$ 45	\$ (157)	\$ 4,030	\$ 7	\$ 2,184	\$ 24,621

See accompanying notes.

Financial Data:

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. and its Consolidated Subsidiaries
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Income before Income Taxes	¥ 120,163	¥ 135,865	\$ 1,066
Depreciation and Amortization	17,413	15,814	154
Impairment Losses	6,284	1,985	56
Amortization of Goodwill	4,734	4,731	42
Equity in Losses (Earnings) of Affiliated Companies	438	(3,006)	4
Increase (Decrease) in Allowance for Loan Losses	(11,632)	(2,012)	(103)
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Bonuses	(2,503)	(2,809)	(22)
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Directors' Bonuses	(199)	(195)	(2)
Decrease (Increase) in Assets for Retirement Benefits	(687)	502	(6)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities for Retirement Benefits	599	254	5
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Reward Points Program	(30)	(304)	(0)
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	9	(35)	0
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Contingent Losses	771	(216)	7
Interest Income	(208,500)	(175,085)	(1,849)
Interest Expenses	118,733	86,017	1,053
Loss (Gain) Related to Securities	(16,175)	(26,937)	(143)
Loss (Gain) on Money Held in Trust	(23)	(20)	(0)
Foreign Exchange Losses (Gains)	(23,070)	119,021	(205)
Loss (Gain) on Disposal of Fixed Assets	(8,735)	(383)	(77)
Net Decrease (Increase) in Trading Assets	(37,946)	(137,840)	(337)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Trading Liabilities	(20,920)	22,425	(186)
Net Decrease (Increase) in Loans and Bills Discounted	(303,603)	112,752	(2,693)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Deposit	(945,498)	6,175,729	(8,387)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	(360,379)	(1,843,694)	(3,197)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Borrowed Money (excluding Subordinated Borrowings)	1,128,670	(256,137)	10,011
Net Decrease (Increase) in Due from Banks (excluding Due from the Bank of Japan)	37,323	930,493	331
Net Decrease (Increase) in Call Loans	132,429	828,788	1,175
Net Decrease (Increase) in Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	(151,079)	(78,376)	(1,340)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Call Money	1,870,088	2,165,830	16,588
Net Increase (Decrease) in Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	(1,817)	110,821	(16)
Net Decrease (Increase) in Foreign Exchange—Assets	(16,582)	6,202	(147)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Foreign Exchange—Liabilities	122	(134)	1
Net Decrease (Increase) in Lease Receivables and Investment Assets	(18,933)	(30,955)	(168)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Short-Term Bonds Payable	(209,110)	(306,703)	(1,855)
Increase (Decrease) in Straight Bonds-Issuance and Redemption	115,990	(82,228)	1,029
Net Increase (Decrease) in Borrowed Money from Trust Account	(1,524,103)	(4,692,759)	(13,519)
Proceeds from Fund Management	216,177	184,127	1,917
Payments for Finance	(124,349)	(87,766)	(1,103)
Other, Net	(180,612)	(101,611)	(1,602)
Subtotal	¥ (396,545)	¥ 3,072,150	\$ (3,517)
Income Taxes (Paid) Refunded	(14,354)	(49,987)	(127)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	¥ (410,900)	¥ 3,022,162	\$ (3,645)

(Continued)

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Purchase of Securities	¥ (3,441,005)	¥ (2,576,235)	\$ (30,522)
Proceeds from Sales of Securities	2,718,701	1,024,202	24,115
Proceeds from Redemption of Securities	459,249	930,949	4,074
Decrease in Money Held in Trust	150	—	1
Purchase of Tangible Fixed Assets	(4,287)	(5,503)	(38)
Proceeds from Sales of Tangible Fixed Assets	14,980	1,314	133
Purchase of Intangible Fixed Assets	(21,955)	(27,380)	(195)
Proceeds from Sales of Intangible Fixed Assets	—	0	—
Purchase of Shares of Affiliated Companies Accounted for by the Equity Method	(5,501)	(24,276)	(49)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities	¥ (279,669)	¥ (676,928)	\$ (2,481)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
Proceeds from Issuance of Subordinated Bonds and Bonds with Subscription Rights to Shares	109,358	99,350	970
Payments for Redemption of Subordinated Bonds and Bonds with Subscription Rights to Shares	(49,614)	(50,000)	(440)
Purchase of Shares of Subsidiaries without Change in the Scope of Consolidation	(113)	(170)	(1)
Repayments to Non-Controlling Interests	(83,170)	—	(738)
Cash Dividends Paid	(24,853)	(24,983)	(220)
Cash Dividends Paid to Non-Controlling Interests	(5,805)	(5,745)	(51)
Purchase of Treasury Stock	(8,154)	(6,932)	(72)
Proceeds from Sales of Treasury Stock	12	3	0
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities	¥ (62,340)	¥ 11,521	\$ (553)
Effect of Exchange Rate Change on Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥ (12,102)	¥ (57,227)	\$ (107)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥ (765,012)	¥ 2,299,528	\$ (6,786)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 24,531,391	¥ 17,323,915	\$ 217,593
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period (Note 1)	¥ 23,766,379	¥ 19,623,444	\$ 210,807

See accompanying notes.

Financial Data:

Notes to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements

The accompanying interim consolidated financial statements (banking account) have been prepared from the accounts maintained by Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. ("SuMi TRUST Holdings") and its consolidated subsidiaries (together, "SuMi TRUST Group") in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan and certain accounting and disclosure rules under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan and the Banking Act of Japan, which are different in certain respects as to the application and disclosure requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards.

In preparing these interim consolidated financial statements, the interim consolidated financial statements of SuMi TRUST Holdings issued in Japan have been reclassified and rearranged in order to present them in a form that is more familiar to readers outside Japan.

The interim consolidated financial statements are stated in Japanese yen, the currency of the country in which SuMi TRUST Holdings is incorporated and operates. The translation of Japanese yen amounts into U.S. dollar amounts is included solely for the convenience of readers outside Japan. The translation has been made at the rate of ¥112.74 to U.S. \$1, the approximate rate of exchange as of September 30, 2017. Such translations should not be construed as representations that the Japanese yen amounts could be converted into U.S. dollars at that or any other rate.

Amounts less than one million Japanese yen have been rounded down and amounts less than one million U.S. dollars have been rounded off. As a result, total balances may not be equal to the sum of individual amounts.

Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

1. Scope of Consolidation

- (1) Consolidated Subsidiaries as of September 30, 2017:
69 companies
Principal Company:
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited
("SuMi TRUST Bank")

Changes in the consolidated subsidiaries during the interim period ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Newly established NAMA Investment Partners, Inc. and one other company are included in the scope of consolidation for the interim period ended September 30, 2017.

STB Preferred Capital 3 (Cayman) Limited and three other companies are excluded from the scope of consolidation for the interim period due to their liquidation.

(2) Unconsolidated Subsidiaries

Principal Companies:

Hummingbird Co., Ltd.

ASIA GATEWAY I, L.P.

Hummingbird Co., Ltd. and 30 other companies are excluded from the scope of consolidation in accordance with Article 5, Paragraph 1, Item 2 of "Ordinance on Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Interim Financial Statements, etc.," because those companies are operators engaged in leasing activities through silent partnership arrangements and their assets and profits/losses do not belong to them.

ASIA GATEWAY I, L.P. and other unconsolidated subsidiaries are excluded from the scope of consolidation because they are immaterial to the extent that excluding such companies from consolidation would not prevent a reasonable assessment of the corporate group's financial position and financial results. Such materiality is determined based on the size of their assets, ordinary income, net income (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Holdings' interest in subsidiaries), retained earnings (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Holdings' interest in subsidiaries), accumulated other comprehensive income (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Holdings' interest in subsidiaries), and other financial data.

2. Application of the Equity Method

- (1) Unconsolidated Subsidiaries Accounted for by the Equity Method:
None

(2) Affiliated Companies Accounted for by the Equity

Method:

24 companies

Principal Companies:

SBI Sumishin Net Bank, Ltd.

Japan Stockholders Data Service Company, Limited

Changes in the affiliated companies accounted for by the equity method during the interim period ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

BIDV-SuMi TRUST Leasing Co., Ltd. is included in the scope of the application of the equity method due mainly to the acquisition of its shares during the interim period.

(3) Unconsolidated Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies that are not Accounted for by the Equity Method

Principal Companies:

Hummingbird Co., Ltd.

ASIA GATEWAY I, L.P.

Hummingbird Co., Ltd. and 30 other companies are excluded from the scope of application of the equity method in accordance with Article 7, Paragraph 1, Item 2 of "Ordinance on Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Interim Financial Statements, etc.," because those companies are operators engaged in leasing activities through silent partnership arrangements, and their assets and profits/losses do not belong to the them.

ASIA GATEWAY I, L.P. and other unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliated companies that are not accounted for by the equity method are excluded from the scope of application of the equity method because such exclusion would not materially affect the interim consolidated financial statements. Such materiality is determined based on the size of their net income (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Holdings' interest in subsidiaries and affiliated companies), retained earnings (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Holdings' interest in subsidiaries and affiliated companies), accumulated other comprehensive income (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Holdings' interest in subsidiaries and affiliated companies), and other financial data.

3. Interim Balance Sheet Dates of the Consolidated Subsidiaries

(1) The interim balance sheet dates of consolidated subsidiaries are as follows:

October 31:	2 companies
November 30:	1 company
February 28:	1 company
March 31:	5 companies
May 31:	1 company
June 30:	10 companies
July 24:	2 companies
July 31:	1 company
September 30:	46 companies

(2) Subsidiaries are consolidated using the interim financial statements as of the following dates:

- Subsidiaries with an interim balance sheet date of October 31: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of July 31
- A subsidiary with an interim balance sheet date of November 30: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of August 31
- A subsidiary with an interim balance sheet date of February 28: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of August 31
- Subsidiaries with an interim balance sheet date of March 31: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of September 30
- A subsidiary with an interim balance sheet date of May 31: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of August 31
- Subsidiaries with an interim balance sheet date of July 24: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of September 30
- Other subsidiaries: Interim financial statements as of their respective interim balance sheet dates.

Material transactions arising between the interim consolidated balance sheet date, September 30, 2017, and the above interim balance sheet dates of consolidated subsidiaries have been reflected in the interim consolidated financial statements.

4. Significant Accounting Policies

(1) Trading Assets/Liabilities and Income/Expenses

Trading account activities are conducted to seek profits by taking advantage of short-term fluctuations in interest rates, currency rates, financial markets or other indicators, or intermarket differences (for trading purposes). The fluctuations in such items are presented as "Trading Assets" or "Trading Liabilities" in the interim consolidated balance sheets on a trade-date basis, and gains and losses from such transactions are presented as "Trading Income" or "Trading Expenses" in the interim consolidated statements of income.

For the measurement of trading assets and trading liabilities, securities and monetary claims are stated at their fair values as of the interim consolidated balance sheet date, and trading-related financial derivatives, such as swaps, futures, and options, are stated at the amounts that would be settled if they were terminated on the interim consolidated balance sheet date.

Trading income and trading expenses include interest income or expenses, adjusting valuation differences of securities and monetary claims during the interim period and differences in resulting gains or losses from the settlement of financial derivatives assuming that the settlement was made in cash as of September 30, 2017.

(2) Securities

(a) Under the accounting standards for financial instruments in Japan, SuMi TRUST Holdings is required to determine the purpose for holding each security and classify such security into (i) securities held for trading purposes ("Trading Securities"), (ii) debt securities intended to be held to maturity ("Held-to-Maturity Debt Securities"), (iii) equity securities issued by subsidiaries and affiliated companies, or (iv) all other securities that are not classified in any of the above categories ("Available-for-Sale Securities"). "Held-to-Maturity Debt Securities" are carried at amortized cost using the moving-average method (the straight-line method). Equity securities issued by unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliated companies not accounted for by the equity method are stated at moving-average cost. Japanese stocks classified as "Available-for-Sale Securities" are valued at the

average market price during the final month of the interim period (cost of securities sold is calculated using primarily the moving-average method). "Available-for-Sale Securities" other than Japanese stocks are, in principle, valued at the market price at the interim balance sheet date (cost of securities sold is calculated using primarily the moving-average method). "Available-for-Sale Securities" for which their fair values are extremely difficult to be determined are carried at cost using the moving-average method.

Valuation differences on "Available-for-Sale Securities" are recorded as a separate component of net assets and reported in the interim consolidated balance sheets.

(b) Securities in money held in trust are classified and accounted for in the same manner as securities described in 4. (1) and 4. (2) (a) above.

(3) Financial Derivatives

Financial derivatives, excluding those for trading purposes, are stated at fair value.

(4) Depreciation and Amortization Methods

(a) Tangible fixed assets other than lease assets

Tangible fixed assets are depreciated using primarily the straight-line method.

Useful lives of major asset categories:

Buildings: 3 to 60 years

Others: 2 to 20 years

(b) Intangible fixed assets other than lease assets

Intangible fixed assets are amortized using the straight-line method. Software for internal use is amortized over the useful life specified by SuMi TRUST Holdings or the consolidated subsidiaries, which is generally five years.

Goodwill is amortized over a reasonable number of years, determined for each case, up to a maximum of 20 years. However, if immaterial, goodwill is expensed in its entirety in the year in which it arises.

(c) Lease assets

The lease assets under "Tangible Fixed Assets" and "Intangible Fixed Assets" that are related to finance leases that do not transfer ownership of the lease assets to lessees are depreciated using the straight-line method over the lease term, assuming a residual value of zero.

(5) Allowance for Loan Losses

The major domestic consolidated subsidiaries record allowance for loan losses in accordance with internally established criteria for write-offs and allowance for loan losses.

For claims against borrowers that have initiated special liquidation proceedings or other bankruptcy proceedings ("legal bankruptcy") and against borrowers that are in a substantially similar adverse condition ("virtual bankruptcy"), the allowance is provided based on the amount of claims, after the write-off stated below, net of the expected amount of recoveries from collateral and guarantees. For claims against borrowers that have not yet initiated bankruptcy proceedings, but are very likely to become bankrupt in the future ("possible bankruptcy"), an allowance is provided for the amount deemed necessary based on the overall assessment of the borrowers' solvency, after deducting the amount expected to be collected through the disposal of collateral or execution of guarantees from the claims.

For claims against large borrowers with certain credit risks and credit amounts that are classified as possible bankruptcy borrowers, restructured loan borrowers, or close-observation borrowers, if future cash flows from the collection of the principal and interest can be reasonably estimated, the allowance is provided for the difference between the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the contracted interest rate prior to the loan restructuring and the carrying amount of the claim (the "estimated cash flow method").

For claims that are classified as other than those above, the allowance is provided based on the historical loan-loss ratios during a certain period.

All claims are assessed at branches and credit supervision departments based on the criteria for self-assessment of asset quality. The Risk Management Department, which is independent from operating sections, monitors the results of such assessments.

As for the other consolidated subsidiaries, the allowance for loan losses for general claims is provided based on the historical loan-loss ratios, and the allowance for loan losses for specific claims, such as possible uncollectible claims, is provided based on the estimate of unrecoverable amount for each claim.

For claims against borrowers who are legally bankrupt or virtually bankrupt with collateral or guarantees, claims against borrowers in legal or virtual bankruptcy, net of amounts expected to be collected through the disposal of collateral or through the execution of guarantees, are directly deducted from the original amount of claims. The deducted amount was ¥18,804 million (U.S. \$167 million) for the six months ended September 30, 2017.

(6) Provision for Bonuses

A provision for bonuses is provided for the estimated employee bonuses attributable to the current interim period.

(7) Provision for Directors' Bonuses

A provision for directors' bonuses is provided at some of the consolidated subsidiaries for the estimated directors' bonuses attributable to the current interim period.

(8) Provision for Reward Points Program

A provision for reward points program is provided for the use of points granted to holders of the Diners Club Card and other credit cards in the amount deemed necessary based on the estimated points to be used in the future.

(9) Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits in Dormant Accounts

At SuMi TRUST Bank, a provision for reimbursement of deposits in dormant accounts is provided for the deposits that were derecognized as liabilities under certain conditions. Such provision is provided against the estimated future reimbursement to be requested by customers based on the past reimbursement record.

(10) Provision for Contingent Losses

A provision for contingent losses is provided for losses associated with off-balance-sheet transactions and trust transactions in the amount deemed necessary based on the estimated possible future losses.

(11) Accounting for Retirement Benefits

In determining the retirement benefit obligations, SuMi TRUST Bank and some consolidated subsidiaries apply the method to attribute projected benefits to the interim period ended September 30, 2017, under the plan's benefit formula. Past service cost and actuarial gains or losses are expensed using the following methods:

Past service cost:

Past service cost is recognized using the straight-line method, primarily over 10 years, within the employees' average remaining service period at incurrence.

Actuarial gains or losses:

Actuarial differences are expensed using the straight-line method, primarily over 10 years, within the employees' average remaining service period, commencing from the next fiscal year of incurrence.

Some consolidated subsidiaries adopted the computational shortcut method in calculating liabilities for retirement benefits and retirement benefit expenses for lump-sum retirement benefit plans, recording liabilities at amounts to be required for voluntary termination at the end of the current interim period.

(12) Foreign Currency Translation

Assets and liabilities of SuMi TRUST Bank that are denominated in foreign currencies and overseas branch accounts are generally translated into yen at the exchange rates prevailing at the interim consolidated balance sheet date, except for shares of stocks in affiliated companies translated into yen at the exchange rates prevailing at the acquisition dates.

Assets and liabilities of other consolidated subsidiaries that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated into yen at the exchange rates prevailing at their respective interim balance sheet dates.

(13) Accounting for Leases

As for the consolidated subsidiaries in Japan, income and expenses arising from transactions of finance leases that do not transfer ownership to lessees are recognized as sales and costs of goods sold when lease payments are collected.

(14) Hedge Accounting

(a) Interest-related risk hedge

SuMi TRUST Bank manages interest rate risk arising from various assets and liabilities by using financial derivative transactions. Such transactions are generally treated as deferred hedges as specified in "Treatment for Accounting and Auditing of Application of Accounting Standard for Financial Instruments in Banking Industry" (Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("JICPA") Industry Auditing Committee Report No. 24 of February 13, 2002, "Report No. 24"). To evaluate the effectiveness of hedges designed to offset market fluctuations, hedged items, such as deposits, loans and bills discounted, and hedging instruments, such as interest rate swaps, are grouped by duration to maturity. The effectiveness of hedges designed to fix cash flow is evaluated by verifying the correlation between the interest volatility factors for the hedged items and those for the hedging instruments.

In accordance with "Temporary Treatment for Accounting and Auditing concerning Application of Accounting Standard for Financial Instruments in Banking Industry" (JICPA Industry Auditing Committee Report No. 15), SuMi TRUST Bank has adopted "Macro Hedge Accounting" to account for certain interest-related derivatives, which are utilized to manage interest rate risk arising from transactions, such as loans and bills discounted, and deposits. Deferred gains (losses) on hedges in the interim consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the current interim period that have resulted from existing "Macro Hedge Accounting" are amortized over the remaining period designated under "Macro Hedge Accounting" for each hedging transaction.

Deferred losses on hedges associated with "Macro Hedge Accounting" during the current interim period ended September 30, 2017, totaled ¥114 million (U.S. \$1 million) (before tax effect).

(b) Currency-related risk hedge

SuMi TRUST Bank manages the foreign exchange risk arising from various assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies using financial derivative transactions. Such transactions are generally treated as deferred hedges as specified in "Treatment for Accounting and Auditing of Application of Accounting Standard for Foreign Currency Transactions in Banking Industry" (JICPA Industry Auditing Committee Report No. 25 of July 29, 2002, "Report No. 25"). The effectiveness of hedging instruments, such as cross-currency swaps and foreign exchange swaps, as a means of mitigating the foreign exchange risk arising from monetary claims and debts denominated in foreign currencies, is evaluated by verifying that the foreign currency positions of such hedging instruments are in amounts equivalent to the corresponding monetary claims and debts denominated in foreign currencies, which are the hedged items.

Additionally, transactions intended to hedge the foreign exchange risk associated with foreign currency-denominated securities (other than bonds) are treated as portfolio hedges. Fair value hedge accounting has been adopted to account for such transactions on the conditions that specific foreign currency-denominated securities are designated in advance as hedged items and that forward obligations exist in excess of the acquisition cost of such foreign currency-denominated securities on a foreign currency basis.

The foreign exchange risk associated with the investment in the shares of stocks of foreign subsidiaries and affiliated companies is individually hedged using forward exchange contracts denominated in the same currency, and foreign currency translation adjustments arising from the hedging instruments are included in "Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments."

(c) Stock-related risk hedge

SuMi TRUST Bank manages the risk of fluctuations in underlying stock prices of some "Available-for-Sale Securities" using financial derivative transactions. Such transactions are generally treated as fair value hedges and the effectiveness of those hedges is evaluated individually by a ratio analysis, i.e., a comparison of the hedged item with the changes in the fair values of the corresponding hedging instrument.

(d) Internal hedge transactions and others

Among derivative transactions of SuMi TRUST Bank that take place between consolidated subsidiaries or designated trading accounts and some other accounts, those interest rate swaps and cross-currency swaps designated as hedging instruments are carried out in accordance with standards for cover deals with external parties, which eliminate discretion and enable strict management on hedges pursuant to Report No. 24 and Report No. 25. Accordingly, income or expenses arising from such interest rate swaps and cross-currency swaps are recognized as profits or losses, or deferred, rather than eliminated.

Deferred hedge accounting has been adopted for certain assets and liabilities by individual transactions.

Other consolidated subsidiaries account for such transactions as deferred hedges or exceptional treatment for interest rate swaps by individual transactions.

(15) Scope of Cash and Cash Equivalents in the Interim Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

The balance of "Cash and Cash Equivalents" in the interim consolidated statements of cash flows is equivalent to the balance of "Cash and Due from Banks" presented in the interim consolidated balance sheets (cash and due from the Bank of Japan for SuMi TRUST BANK and Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. ("JTSB")).

(16) National and Local Consumption Taxes

National and local consumption taxes ("consumption taxes") payable by SuMi TRUST Holdings and its consolidated subsidiaries in Japan are accounted for by the tax-excluded method. However, any nondeductible consumption taxes associated with asset purchases are recorded as expenses in the current interim period.

Notes to the Interim Consolidated Balance Sheet

1. Securities

"Securities" include stocks and equity investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliated companies.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Stocks	¥ 88,888	\$ 788
Equity Investments	21,266	189

Unsecured securities borrowed under loan agreements and securities purchased under resale agreements and borrowing transactions with cash collateral that SuMi TRUST Holdings is permitted to sell or repledge.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Securities that are Further Collateralized	¥ 15,538	\$ 138
Securities that are Further Loaned	924,544	8,201
Securities Held without Selling or Repledging as of the End of the Current Period	64,986	576

2. Loans and Bills Discounted

Loans and bills discounted as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Loans in Bankruptcy Proceedings	¥ 6,394	\$ 57
Other Delinquent Loans	49,292	437

Loans in bankruptcy proceedings are loans whose interest receivable is not recorded due to delinquency in principal or interest payments for a significant period or other reasons excluding loans that have been written off ("nonaccrual loans") and due to the reasons as prescribed in Paragraph 1, Items 3 and 4 of Article 96 of "Enforcement Ordinance for the Corporation Tax Act" (Cabinet Order No. 97 of 1965).

Other delinquent loans are nonaccrual loans other than (i) loans in bankruptcy proceedings and (ii) loans for which the terms of interest payments have been extended in connection with the borrower's business restructuring or to otherwise provide support.

3. Loans Past Due Three Months or More

There are no loans past due three months or more as of September 30, 2017.

Loans past due three months or more are those loans for which principal or interest payments are more than three months past due (calculated from the day following the contractual payment date), excluding loans classified as loans in bankruptcy proceedings or other delinquent loans.

4. Restructured Loans

Restructured loans as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Restructured Loans	¥ 27,225	\$ 241

Restructured loans are those loans whose terms have been modified by reducing or waiving interest, granting interest payment extensions, granting principal repayment extensions, forgiving debt, or otherwise providing some arrangements favorable to the borrower in connection with the borrower's business restructuring or to otherwise provide support, excluding those loans classified as loans in bankruptcy proceedings, other delinquent loans, or loans past due three months or more.

5. Total of Bankruptcy, Delinquent Loans, Loans Past Due Three Months or More, and Restructured Loans

Total of bankruptcy, delinquent loans, loans past due three months or more, and restructured loans as of September 30, 2017, consists of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Total of Bankruptcy, Delinquent Loans, Loans Past Due Three Months or More, and Restructured Loans	¥ 82,911	\$ 735

The amounts presented in Notes 2 through 5 are before deducting allowances for loan losses.

6. Bills Discounted

Bills discounted are treated as financial transactions in accordance with Report No. 24. SuMi TRUST Holdings has a right to freely sell or (re)pledge such commercial bills. The total face value of such bills is as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Bills Discounted	¥ 2,426	\$ 22

7. Assets Pledged as Collateral

Assets pledged as collateral as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Assets Pledged as Collateral:		
Trading Assets	¥ 6,634	\$ 59
Securities	1,004,966	8,914
Loans and Bills Discounted	5,560,139	49,318
Other Assets	287,171	2,547
Total	¥ 6,858,911	\$ 60,838
Corresponding Liabilities to Assets Pledged as Collateral:		
Deposits	¥ 19,009	\$ 169
Payables under Repurchase Agreements	1,115,458	9,894
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	11,881	105
Borrowed Money	3,109,980	27,585

In addition to the foregoing, the following assets have been pledged as collateral for settlement of exchange and others, or as a substitution of margin of futures and others.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Securities	¥ 517,886	\$ 4,594
Loans and Bills Discounted	198,176	1,758

“Other Assets” include initial margins of futures, security deposits, and cash collateral paid for financial instruments. Such amounts are as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Initial Margins of Futures Markets	¥ 7,030	\$ 62
Security Deposits	40,441	359
Cash Collateral Pledged for Financial Instruments-Assets	681,145	6,042

8. Overdraft Facility Agreements and Commitment Lines of Credit

Overdraft facility agreements and committed lines of credit are agreements to extend a certain amount of credit at the customer’s request as long as the terms of the agreement have not been violated. The amount of unused credit under such agreements is as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Amount of Unused Credit under such Agreements	¥12,430,940	\$110,262
Attributable to Agreements Expiring within One Year or which May Be Unconditionally Canceled at Any Time	8,513,830	75,517

The balance of unused credit will not necessarily affect the future cash flows of the consolidated subsidiaries because most of these agreements expire without credit being extended. Most of these agreements contain clauses allowing the consolidated subsidiaries to reject requests for credit outright or reduce the credit limits due to changes in financial circumstances, the need to preserve claims, or other reasonable causes. Besides requesting collateral, such as real estate or securities, as necessary at the time of entering into the agreement, SuMi TRUST Holdings has also adopted other measures to keep its credit sound, such as periodically assessing the condition of customers’ businesses following internal procedures and revising agreements, as necessary.

9. Revaluation Reserve for Land

In accordance with the Act on Revaluation of Land (Act No. 34, promulgated on March 31, 1998), land for commercial use of SuMi TRUST Bank was revalued, and the amount equivalent to the taxes on the resulting valuation difference was recorded as a “Deferred Tax Liability for Land Revaluation” in liabilities, and the amount net of such differences was recorded as a “Revaluation Reserve for Land” in net assets.

Revaluation date: March 31, 1999

Revaluation method prescribed by Paragraph 3 of Article 3 of the Act:

The revaluation is calculated by reasonably adjusting the value of land based on the posted prices for benchmark properties as prescribed by Item 1 of Article 2 of the “Order for Enforcement of the Act on Revaluation of Land” (Cabinet Order No. 119, promulgated on March 31, 1998) and the land assessments under Item 4 of Article 2 of the same Order.

10. Accumulated Depreciation of Tangible Fixed Assets

Accumulated depreciation of tangible fixed assets as of September 30, 2017, consists of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Accumulated Depreciation of Tangible Fixed Assets	¥ 145,536	\$ 1,291

11. Borrowed Money

Borrowed money includes subordinated borrowings with lower priority for fulfillment of obligation than other debts.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Subordinated Borrowings	¥ 105,000	\$ 931
Subordinated Borrowings with a Debt Relief Clause at the Contractual Point of Non-Viability	10,000	89

12. Bonds Payable

Bonds payable includes subordinated bonds.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Subordinated Bonds	¥ 761,470	\$ 6,754
Subordinated Bonds with a Debt Relief Clause at the Contractual Point of Non-Viability	460,000	4,080

13. Guarantee Obligations on Corporate Bonds Placed through Private Securities Offerings

The bonds presented under "Securities" include guarantee obligations on corporate bonds that were placed through private securities offerings (Article 2, Paragraph 3 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act).

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Guarantee Obligations on Corporate Bonds Placed through Private Securities Offerings	¥ 111,829	\$ 992

14. Principal of Guaranteed Trust Accounts

The principal amount of the trusts held by SuMi TRUST Bank through guaranteed trust agreements is as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Money Trusts	¥ 3,345,219	\$ 29,672
Loan Trusts	9,769	87

Notes to the Interim Consolidated Statement of Income

1. Other Income

Other income for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consists of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Gain on Sales of Stocks and Other Securities	¥ 10,530	\$ 93
Reversal of Allowance for Loan Losses	5,168	46

2. General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Salaries and Allowances	¥ 87,152	\$ 773

3. Other Expenses

Other expenses for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Expenses on Stock-Related Derivatives	¥ 1,306	\$ 12
Losses on Investment in Partnerships	1,284	11
Losses on Devaluation of Stocks and Other Securities	0	0

Notes to the Interim Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets

1. Class and Number of Issued Shares of Common Stock and Treasury Stock

The class and number of issued shares of common stock and treasury stock for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Thousands of Shares				Number of Shares Outstanding at the End of the Current Period
	Authorized	Number of Shares Outstanding at the Beginning of the Current Period	Increase	Decrease	
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017					
Number of Issued Shares:					
Common Share	850,000	390,348	—	—	390,348
Treasury Stock:					
Common Share		7,810	2,004 ¹⁾	2 ²⁾	9,811

(Notes)

1) The number of shares of common stock held as treasury stock increased by 4 thousand shares due to the purchase of odd-lot or less than one thousand shares and by 2,000 thousand shares due to the acquisition of treasury stock, which was resolved at the meeting of the Board of Directors held on July 27, 2017.

2) The number of shares of common stock held as treasury stock decreased by 0 thousand shares due to purchase requests from odd-lot or less than one thousand shareholders and by 2 thousand shares due to the transfer of shares upon exercise of stock option rights.

2. Subscription Rights to Shares

Subscription rights to shares for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
SuMi TRUST Holdings		
Subscription Rights to Shares as Stock Options	¥ 803	\$ 7
Consolidated Subsidiary (Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd.)		
Subscription Rights to Shares as Stock Options	—	—

3. Dividends

(1) Dividends paid for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

Resolution	Type of Shares	Cash Dividends Declared	Cash Dividends per Share	Record Date	Effective Date
		Millions of Yen (Millions of U.S. Dollars)	Yen (U.S. Dollars)		
June 29, 2017					
Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders	Common Share	¥ 24,864 (\$221)	¥ 65.00 (\$0.58)	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2017

(2) Dividends with a record date during the current interim period ended September 30, 2017, but whose effective date is after September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Resolution	Type of Shares	Cash Dividends Declared	Dividend Resource	Cash Dividends per Share	Record Date	Effective Date
		Millions of Yen (Millions of U.S. Dollars)		Yen (U.S. Dollars)		
November 14, 2017						
Board of Directors' Meeting	Common Share	¥ 24,734 (\$219)	Retained Earnings	¥ 65.00 (\$0.58)	September 30, 2017	December 4, 2017

Note to the Interim Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

1. Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents

The following table reconciles cash and cash equivalents in the interim consolidated statements of cash flows and cash and due from banks in the interim consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2017.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 26,142,143	\$ 231,880
Due from Consolidated Subsidiaries in Japan Involving in Trust Banking Business (excluding Due from the Bank of Japan)	(2,375,763)	(21,073)
Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥ 23,766,379	\$ 210,807

Leases

1. Finance Leases

As a lessee:

Finance leases that do not transfer ownership of the lease assets to lessees

1) Description of lease assets

i) Tangible fixed assets

Mainly store buildings and office equipment

ii) Intangible fixed assets

Software

2) Method for depreciating and amortizing lease assets

Refer to "(4) Depreciation and Amortization Methods" of "4. Significant Accounting Policies" in the Significant Accounting Policies and Practices.

2. Operating Leases

As a lessee:

Total future lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases as of September 30, 2017, are as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Due in One Year or Less	¥ 2,259	\$ 20
Due in More than One Year	8,672	77
Total	¥ 10,931	\$ 97

As a lessor:

Total future lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases as of September 30, 2017, are as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Due in One Year or Less	¥ 1,480	\$ 13
Due in More than One Year	1,182	10
Total	¥ 2,662	\$ 24

Financial Instruments

Fair Values of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts on the interim consolidated balance sheets and fair values of financial instruments as of September 30, 2017, as well as the differences between these values are presented below. The fair values of unlisted shares are excluded from the following table, because such fair values are extremely difficult to be determined (See Note 2).

	Millions of Yen			Millions of U.S. Dollars		
	Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2017		
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Difference	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Difference
(1) Cash and Due from Banks (*1)	¥ 26,142,044	¥ 26,142,044	¥ —	\$ 231,879	\$ 231,879	\$ —
(2) Call Loans and Bills Bought	159,904	159,904	—	1,418	1,418	—
(3) Receivables under Resale Agreements	75,310	75,310	—	668	668	—
(4) Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	631,532	631,532	—	5,602	5,602	—
(5) Monetary Claims Bought (*1)	726,476	727,260	783	6,444	6,451	7
(6) Trading Assets Trading Securities	117,555	117,555	—	1,043	1,043	—
(7) Money Held in Trust	1,390	1,390	—	12	12	—
(8) Securities Held-to-Maturity Debt Securities	201,240	223,821	22,581	1,785	1,985	200
Available-for-Sale Securities	4,777,802	4,777,802	—	42,379	42,379	—
(9) Loans and Bills Discounted Allowance for Loan Losses (*2)	28,342,609 (93,847)			251,398 (832)		
	28,248,761	28,499,677	250,915	250,566	252,791	2,226
(10) Foreign Exchanges	32,772	32,772	—	291	291	—
(11) Lease Receivables and Investment Assets (*1)	684,650	695,122	10,472	6,073	6,166	93
Total Assets	¥ 61,799,441	¥ 62,084,194	¥ 284,753	\$ 548,159	\$ 550,685	\$ 2,526
(1) Deposits	¥ 35,044,955	¥ 35,078,101	¥ 33,145	\$ 310,848	\$ 311,142	\$ 294
(2) Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	6,966,238	6,966,238	—	61,790	61,790	—
(3) Call Money and Bills Sold	1,363,588	1,363,588	—	12,095	12,095	—
(4) Payables under Repurchase Agreements	1,624,326	1,624,326	—	14,408	14,408	—
(5) Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	11,881	11,881	—	105	105	—
(6) Borrowed Money	4,591,776	4,597,409	5,633	40,729	40,779	50
(7) Foreign Exchanges	358	358	—	3	3	—
(8) Short-Term Bonds Payable	695,138	695,138	—	6,166	6,166	—
(9) Bonds Payable	1,560,962	1,595,090	34,127	13,846	14,148	303
(10) Borrowed Money from Trust Account	8,750,039	8,750,039	—	77,613	77,613	—
Total Liabilities	¥ 60,609,267	¥ 60,682,173	¥ 72,906	\$ 537,602	\$ 538,249	\$ 647
Derivative Transactions (*3)						
Derivative Transactions Not Qualifying for Hedge Accounting	¥ 147,439	¥ 147,439	¥ —	\$ 1,308	\$ 1,308	\$ —
Derivative Transactions Qualifying for Hedge Accounting	(64,514)	(64,514)	—	(572)	(572)	—
Total Derivative Transactions	¥ 82,924	¥ 82,924	¥ —	\$ 736	\$ 736	\$ —

(*1) The allowance for credit losses corresponding to "Cash and Due from Banks," "Monetary Claims Bought," and "Lease Receivables and Investment Assets" is directly deducted from the carrying amounts on the interim consolidated balance sheets, because the balance of the allowance is immaterial.

(*2) A general allowance for loan losses and specific allowances for loan losses are deducted from "Loans and Bills Discounted."

(*3) Derivative transactions recorded in "Trading Assets" and "Trading Liabilities" or in "Other Assets" and "Other Liabilities" are presented collectively. Receivables and payables arising from derivative transactions are presented on a net basis. Negative figures represent a liability balance after netting.

(Note 1) Method for Calculating Fair Values of Financial Instruments

Assets

(1) Cash and Due from Banks, (2) Call Loans and Bills Bought, (3) Receivables under Resale Agreements, (4) Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions, and (10) Foreign Exchanges

These instruments with transactions without stated maturities are stated at their carrying amounts because the carrying amounts approximate fair value. For transactions with stated maturities, corresponding instruments are stated at their carrying amounts because most of such transactions have short contractual terms (one year or less) and the carrying amounts approximate fair value.

(5) Monetary Claims Bought

Monetary claims bought at counterparties' quoted prices or dealer/broker-quoted prices are stated at such prices. Fair values for all other such claims are calculated by classifying them according to their internal ratings and maturities and discounting future cash flows to their present values.

(6) Trading Assets

Bonds and other securities held for trading purposes are stated at dealers association prices or counterparties' quoted prices. For short-term corporate bonds, their fair values are calculated by discounting future cash flows to their present values.

(7) Money Held in Trust

Securities managed as trust assets in money held in trust, which are individually managed with the principal objective of securities portfolio management, are stated at quoted market prices or dealer/broker-quoted prices. Notes regarding money held in trust by holding purposes are presented under the "Money Held in Trust" section.

(8) Securities

Stocks are stated at quoted market prices. Bonds are stated at quoted market prices, dealer association prices, counterparties' quoted prices, or dealer/broker-quoted prices. Investment trusts are stated at published reference prices.

Fair values of privately placed bonds guaranteed by SuMi TRUST Bank are calculated by classifying them according to their internal ratings and maturities, and discounting future cash flows to their present value.

Notes regarding securities by holding purposes are presented under the "Securities" section.

(9) Loans and Bills Discounted

Fair values of loans and bills discounted are calculated by grouping loans according to loan terms, internal ratings, and maturities; and discounting the aggregate principal and interest by the assumed interest rate for similar new loans. However, variable-rate loans for which their carrying amounts are deemed to approximate fair value, due to the nature of the loan or the borrower's credit situation subsequent to the execution of the loans, are stated at their carrying amounts.

For claims executed to borrowers who went into legal bankruptcy, virtual bankruptcy, and possible bankruptcy, estimated loan losses are calculated based on the present value of estimated future cash flows or the expected recoverable amounts from collateral or guarantees. Therefore, fair values for these claims are stated at the amounts by deducting the allowance for loan losses from the amounts in the interim consolidated balance sheets at the interim consolidated balance sheet date, because such deducted amounts approximate fair value.

Loans without stated maturities (as the amount of credit is limited to the value of the collateral or due to some other special characteristics) are stated at their carrying amounts as the carrying amounts are deemed to approximate fair value because of the expected repayment periods and the interest terms.

(11) Lease Receivables and Lease Investment Assets

Fair values of lease receivables and investment assets are calculated by grouping these assets according to their internal ratings and maturities, and discounting the aggregate principal and interest by the assumed interest rate for similar new agreements.

Liabilities**(1) Deposits and (2) Negotiable Certificates of Deposit**

Demand deposits are stated at the amount that would have to be paid on demand at the interim consolidated balance sheet date (carrying amount).

Yen fixed-rate time deposits are grouped by product type and stated at the present value of their future cash flows discounted by the rates that would be paid on new deposits. Fixed-rate time deposits with short maturities (one year or less) and floating-rate time deposits are generally stated at their carrying amounts because the carrying amounts approximate fair value.

(3) Call Money and Bills Sold, (4) Payables under Repurchase Agreements, (5) Payables under Securities Lending Transactions, (7) Foreign Exchanges, (8) Short-Term Bonds Payable, and (10) Borrowed Money from Trust Accounts

The obligations without stated maturities are stated at the amounts that would have to be paid on demand at the interim consolidated balance sheet date (carrying amount). Obligations with stated maturities are stated at their carrying amounts, because they have short contractual terms (one year or less) and the carrying amounts approximate the fair values.

(Note 2) The amounts of financial instruments on the interim consolidated balance sheets whose fair values are extremely difficult to be determined are as stated below, and such amounts are not included in the market value information for financial instruments presented under the "Assets, (5) Monetary Claims Bought" or "Assets, (8) Available-for-Sale Securities" section.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
	Carrying Amount	Carrying Amount
Monetary Claims Bought	¥ 20,644	\$ 183
Securities	145,193	1,288
Unlisted Stocks (*3)	73,603	653
Investments in Associations	59,497	528
Others (*3)	12,092	107
Total	¥ 165,838	\$ 1,471

(*1) The above financial instruments are excluded from the fair value disclosure because there are no quoted market prices, and therefore, there is no reliable measure of fair value.

(*2) Stocks in subsidiaries and affiliated companies are not included in the above table.

(*3) During the current interim period ended September 30, 2017, impairment losses of ¥0 million (U.S. \$0 million) were recognized for "Others."

(6) Borrowed Money

Borrowed money at variable rates is stated at their carrying amounts. The carrying amounts are deemed to approximate fair value because such amounts reflect short-term market interest rates, and there have been no significant changes in credit condition subsequent to undertaking the borrowed money.

Fair values of borrowed money at fixed rates are calculated by discounting their future cash flows by the assumed interest rate on similar borrowings. Fair values for obligations with short maturities (one year or less) are stated at their carrying amounts because they approximate fair value.

(9) Bonds Payable

Bonds issued by SuMi TRUST Holdings and its consolidated subsidiaries are stated at market prices, if such prices are available. Fair values for other bonds are calculated by discounting future cash flows to their present values by the assumed interest rate on issuance of similar bonds.

Derivatives

Notes regarding fair values of derivatives are presented under the "Derivatives" section.

Securities

- *1. In addition to the "Securities" presented in the interim consolidated balance sheets, the following information includes loan-backed trust deeds reported under "Monetary Claims Bought."
- *2. "Stocks in Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies" are presented as a note to the interim financial statements.

1. Held-to-Maturity Securities with Fair Value

Held-to-maturity securities with fair value as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

September 30, 2017	Millions of Yen		
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Difference
Securities for which Fair Value Exceeds Carrying Amount			
Government Bonds	¥ 123,492	¥ 143,371	¥ 19,879
Local Government Bonds	—	—	—
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	29,000	29,411	411
Other Securities	131,222	133,630	2,408
Foreign Bonds	45,948	48,242	2,293
Others	85,273	85,388	114
Subtotal	283,715	306,413	22,698
Securities for which Fair Value Does Not Exceed Carrying Amount			
Government Bonds	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
Local Government Bonds	—	—	—
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Other Securities	2,798	2,796	(2)
Foreign Bonds	2,798	2,796	(2)
Others	—	—	—
Subtotal	2,798	2,796	(2)
Total	¥ 286,513	¥ 309,210	¥ 22,696

September 30, 2017	Millions of U.S. Dollars		
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Difference
Securities for which Fair Value Exceeds Carrying Amount			
Government Bonds	\$ 1,095	\$ 1,272	\$ 176
Local Government Bonds	—	—	—
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	257	261	4
Other Securities	1,164	1,185	21
Foreign Bonds	408	428	20
Others	756	757	1
Subtotal	2,517	2,718	201
Securities for which Fair Value Does Not Exceed Carrying Amount			
Government Bonds	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Local Government Bonds	—	—	—
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Other Securities	25	25	(0)
Foreign Bonds	25	25	(0)
Others	—	—	—
Subtotal	25	25	(0)
Total	\$ 2,541	\$ 2,743	\$ 201

2. Available-for-Sale Securities

Available-for-sale securities as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

September 30, 2017	Millions of Yen		
	Carrying Amount	Acquisition Cost	Difference
Securities for which Carrying Amount Exceeds Acquisition Cost			
Stocks	¥ 1,396,394	¥ 568,271	¥ 828,122
Bonds	721,524	718,179	3,345
Government Bonds	238,019	237,956	62
Local Government Bonds	1,806	1,792	14
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	481,699	478,430	3,268
Other Securities	723,749	705,701	18,048
Foreign Stocks	16,604	13,931	2,672
Foreign Bonds	512,415	507,994	4,420
Others	194,730	183,774	10,955
Subtotal	2,841,668	1,992,152	849,516
Securities for which Carrying Amount Does Not Exceed Acquisition Cost			
Stocks	¥ 75,570	¥ 86,091	¥ (10,520)
Bonds	155,904	156,380	(475)
Government Bonds	15,033	15,044	(10)
Local Government Bonds	3,002	3,032	(29)
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	137,867	138,303	(436)
Other Securities	1,739,685	1,869,145	(129,460)
Foreign Stocks	1	1	—
Foreign Bonds	921,486	937,613	(16,127)
Others	818,196	931,530	(113,333)
Subtotal	1,971,160	2,111,617	(140,457)
Total	¥ 4,812,828	¥ 4,103,769	¥ 709,059

September 30, 2017	Millions of U.S. Dollars		
	Carrying Amount	Acquisition Cost	Difference
Securities for which Carrying Amount Exceeds Acquisition Cost			
Stocks	\$ 12,386	\$ 5,041	\$ 7,345
Bonds	6,400	6,370	30
Government Bonds	2,111	2,111	1
Local Government Bonds	16	16	0
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	4,273	4,244	29
Other Securities	6,420	6,260	160
Foreign Stocks	147	124	24
Foreign Bonds	4,545	4,506	39
Others	1,727	1,630	97
Subtotal	25,206	17,670	7,535
Securities for which Carrying Amount Does Not Exceed Acquisition Cost			
Stocks	\$ 670	\$ 764	\$ (93)
Bonds	1,383	1,387	(4)
Government Bonds	133	133	(0)
Local Government Bonds	27	27	(0)
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	1,223	1,227	(4)
Other Securities	15,431	16,579	(1,148)
Foreign Stocks	0	0	—
Foreign Bonds	8,174	8,317	(143)
Others	7,257	8,263	(1,005)
Subtotal	17,484	18,730	(1,246)
Total	\$ 42,690	\$ 36,400	\$ 6,289

3. Impairment of Securities

Securities other than securities whose fair values are extremely difficult to be determined, or those deemed to be trading securities, are treated as impaired when their fair values have declined significantly from the acquisition cost and it is deemed unlikely to recover the acquisition cost. Such securities are recorded at their fair values in the interim consolidated balance sheets. The difference between the acquisition cost and the fair values is recognized as an impairment loss.

Impairment losses on securities were not recognized during the current interim period.

The criteria for determining whether the fair values of securities have significantly declined are as follows:

For securities whose issuers are classified as "normal" under the asset self-assessment, a decline of 50% or more in the fair values compared with the acquisition cost; for securities whose issuers are classified as "close-observation borrowers," a decline of 30% or more in the fair values compared with the acquisition cost. In addition, the fair values of some securities are deemed unrecoverable and impairment losses are recognized when their fair values have declined more than 30% but less than 50% from the acquisition cost and the fair values have continued to decline over a certain period.

Money Held in Trust

1. Held-to-Maturity Money Held in Trust

There is no held-to-maturity money held in trust as of September 30, 2017.

2. Other Money Held in Trust (other than those held for trading purposes or held-to-maturity)

Other money held in trust (other than those held for trading purposes or held-to-maturity) as of September 30, 2017, consists of the following:

September 30, 2017	Millions of Yen				
	Carrying Amount	Acquisition Cost	Difference	Positive Difference	Negative Difference
Other Money Held in Trust	¥ 1,490	¥ 1,071	¥ 418	¥ 418	¥ —

September 30, 2017	Millions of U.S. Dollars				
	Carrying Amount	Acquisition Cost	Difference	Positive Difference	Negative Difference
Other Money Held in Trust	\$ 13	\$ 10	\$ 4	\$ 4	\$ —

(Note) The amount of "Difference" is net of "Positive Difference" and "Negative Difference."

Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities

The following table shows components of "Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities" in the interim consolidated balance sheets.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Valuation Differences		
Available-for-Sale Securities	¥ 708,761	\$ 6,287
Other Money Held in Trust	418	4
Total Valuation Differences	709,180	6,290
Amount Equivalent to Deferred Tax Assets (Liabilities)	(214,820)	(1,905)
Total (before Adjustment for Non-Controlling Interests and Parent Company's Portions in Available-for-Sale Securities Owned by its Affiliated Companies)	494,359	4,385
Non-Controlling Interests	(324)	(3)
Parent Company's Portions in Available-for-Sale Securities Owned by its Affiliated Companies	1,628	14
Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	¥ 495,663	\$ 4,397

(Notes)

1) Foreign currency translation adjustments on available-for-sale securities, for which fair values are extremely difficult to be determined, are included in the "Available-for-Sale Securities" under "Valuation Differences."

2) The valuation difference of ¥790 million (U.S. \$7 million) on available-for-sale securities composing assets held by associated companies is included in "Available-for-Sale Securities" under "Valuation Differences."

3) The unamortized portion of valuation difference as of the interim consolidated balance sheet date arising from the reclassification of the holding purpose of securities is included in "Available-for-Sale Securities" under "Valuation Differences."

Derivatives

1. Derivative Transactions Not Qualifying for Hedge Accounting

Derivative transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting are grouped by type of underlying transaction. The notional amounts (or the amount equivalent to the principal specified in the contracts), the fair values, and the valuation differences as of the interim consolidated balance sheet date, as well as the methods for determining such fair values are presented below. The notional amounts do not reflect the market risk associated with the derivatives.

(1) Interest-Related Transactions

Interest-related transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen				Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference
Total	Over One Year	Total			Over One Year			
Listed								
Interest Futures								
Sold	¥ 64,377,366	¥ 32,182,644	¥ 15,487	¥ 15,487	\$ 571,025	\$ 285,459	\$ 137	\$ 137
Purchased	62,993,084	30,646,426	(15,864)	(15,864)	558,747	271,833	(141)	(141)
Interest Options								
Sold	4,369,672	182,635	(610)	(14)	38,759	1,620	(5)	(0)
Purchased	3,124,195	84,696	647	65	27,712	751	6	1
OTC								
Forward Rate Agreements								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest Rate Swaps								
Fixed Interest Rate Receivable/ Floating Interest Rate Payable	78,607,149	65,278,972	1,140,821	1,140,821	697,243	579,022	10,119	10,119
Floating Interest Rate Receivable/ Fixed Interest Rate Payable	76,816,087	61,936,304	(1,114,379)	(1,114,379)	681,356	549,373	(9,885)	(9,885)
Floating Interest Rate Receivable/ Floating Interest Rate Payable	21,835,616	16,010,832	1,168	1,168	193,681	142,016	10	10
Interest Options								
Sold	5,700,116	5,641,278	(2,627)	17,774	50,560	50,038	(23)	158
Purchased	2,861,418	2,800,172	15,788	6,981	25,381	24,837	140	62
Others								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total			¥ 40,431	¥ 52,041			\$ 359	\$ 462

(Notes)

1) The above transactions are stated at their fair values and valuation differences are recorded in the interim consolidated statements of income.

2) The fair values of listed derivative transactions are based on the closing prices on the Tokyo Financial Exchange and other exchanges. The fair values of over-the-counter (OTC) derivative transactions are calculated using the net present value method or option-pricing models.

(2) Currency-Related Transactions

Currency-related transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen				Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference
Total	Over One Year	Total			Over One Year			
Listed								
Currency Futures								
Sold	¥	—	¥	—	¥	—	¥	—
Purchased		—		—		—		—
Currency Options								
Sold		—		—		—		—
Purchased		—		—		—		—
OTC								
Currency Swaps		3,746,561		2,824,927		24,050		24,050
Forward Exchange Contracts								
Sold		7,986,349		361,754		(113,566)		(113,566)
Purchased		11,719,448		406,693		204,232		204,232
Currency Options								
Sold		1,329,908		594,106		(44,833)		9,615
Purchased		1,148,521		492,455		38,385		(8,876)
Others								
Sold		—		—		—		—
Purchased		—		—		—		—
Total				¥108,268		¥115,455		\$ 960
								\$ 1,024

(Notes)

1) The above transactions are stated at their fair values and valuation differences are recorded in the interim consolidated statements of income.

2) The fair values are calculated using the net present value method or option-pricing models.

(3) Stock-Related Transactions

Stock-related transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen				Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference
Total	Over One Year	Total			Over One Year			
Listed								
Stock Index Futures								
Sold	¥ 75,094	¥ —	¥ (1,065)	¥ (1,065)	\$ 666	\$ —	\$ (9)	\$ (9)
Purchased	66,643	—	538	538	591	—	5	5
Stock Index Options								
Sold	43,317	—	(650)	(335)	384	—	(6)	(3)
Purchased	7,235	—	14	(6)	64	—	0	(0)
OTC								
OTC Stock Options								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
OTC Stock Swaps								
Volatility of Stock Price and Other Receivable/ Short-Term Floating Interest Rate Payable	5,000	5,000	272	272	44	44	2	2
Short-Term Floating Interest Rate Receivable/ Volatility of Stock Price and Other Payable	5,000	5,000	(272)	(272)	44	44	(2)	(2)
Others								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total			¥ (1,163)	¥ (868)			\$ (10)	\$ (8)

(Notes)

1) The above transactions are stated at their fair values and valuation differences are recorded in the interim consolidated statements of income.

2) The fair values of listed derivative transactions are based on the closing prices on the Osaka Exchange and other exchanges. The fair values of OTC derivative transactions are calculated using the net present value method or option-pricing models.

(4) Bond-Related Transactions

Bond-related transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen				Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference
Total	Over One Year	Total			Over One Year			
Listed								
Bond Futures								
Sold	¥ 2,925,023	¥ —	¥ 23,665	¥ 23,665	\$ 25,945	\$ —	\$ 210	\$ 210
Purchased	2,778,253	—	(21,581)	(21,581)	24,643	—	(191)	(191)
Bond Future Options								
Sold	74,645	—	(308)	(41)	662	—	(3)	(0)
Purchased	45,096	—	29	(89)	400	—	0	(1)
OTC								
Bond Forward Contracts								
Sold	168,743	—	865	865	1,497	—	8	8
Purchased	147,471	—	(353)	(353)	1,308	—	(3)	(3)
Bond Options								
Sold	8,760	—	(18)	19	78	—	(0)	0
Purchased	43,724	2,505	468	117	388	22	4	1
Others								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total			¥ 2,767	¥ 2,603			\$ 25	\$ 23

(Notes)

1) The above transactions are stated at their fair values and valuation differences are recorded in the interim consolidated statements of income.

2) The fair values of listed derivative transactions are based on the closing prices on the Osaka Exchange and other exchanges. The fair values of OTC derivative transactions are calculated using option-pricing models.

(5) Commodity-Related Transactions

There are no commodity-related transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017.

(6) Credit Derivative Transactions

Credit derivative transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen				Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference
Total	Over One Year	Total			Over One Year			
OTC								
Credit Default Swaps								
Sold	¥ 77,900	¥ 76,900	¥ 1,513	¥ 1,513	\$ 691	\$ 682	\$ 13	\$ 13
Purchased	142,336	141,336	(4,377)	(4,377)	1,263	1,254	(39)	(39)
Others								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total			¥ (2,864)	¥ (2,864)			\$ (25)	\$ (25)

(Notes)

- 1) The above transactions are stated at their fair values and valuation differences are recorded in the interim consolidated statements of income.
- 2) The fair values are calculated using the net present value method.

- 3) "Sold" represents transactions under which the credit risk has been assumed, and "Purchased" represents transactions under which the credit risk has been transferred to another party.

2. Derivative Transactions Qualifying for Hedge Accounting

Derivative transactions qualifying for hedge accounting are grouped by type of underlying transaction. The notional amounts (or the amount equivalent to the principal specified in the contracts) and the fair values as of the interim consolidated balance sheet date, as well as the methods for determining such fair values are presented below. The notional amounts do not reflect the market risk associated with the derivatives.

(1) Interest-Related Transactions

Interest-related transactions qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

Major Hedged Item	Millions of Yen			Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Notional Amount		Fair Value	
Total	Over One Year	Total		Over One Year			
Deferral Method							
Interest Rate Swaps	Interest-Earning/Bearing Financial Assets/Liabilities such as Loans and Bills Discounted, Available-for-Sale Securities (Bonds), Deposits, and Bonds Payable						
Fixed Interest Rate Receivable/ Floating Interest Rate Payable		¥ 4,216,238	¥ 2,183,883	¥ 4,175	\$ 37,398	\$ 19,371	\$ 37
Floating Interest Rate Receivable/ Fixed Interest Rate Payable		1,254,791	1,196,063	(29,732)	11,130	10,609	(264)
Interest Futures							
Sold		—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased		—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest Options							
Sold		—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased		—	—	—	—	—	—
Others							
Sold		—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased		—	—	—	—	—	—
Exceptional Treatment for Interest Rate Swaps							
Interest Rate Swaps	Borrowed Money						
Fixed Interest Rate Receivable/ Floating Interest Rate Payable		—	—	—	—	—	—
Floating Interest Rate Receivable/ Fixed Interest Rate Payable		800	800	(Note 3)	7	7	(Note 3)
Total				¥ (25,556)			\$ (227)

(Notes)

1) Deferred hedge accounting stipulated in Report No. 24 is applied, in principle.
2) Fair values are calculated mainly using the net present value method or option-pricing models.

3) Interest rate swaps to which exceptional treatment is applied are accounted for as part of the borrowings being hedged; therefore, their fair values are included in the fair value of "Borrowed Money" presented under "Financial Instruments."

(2) Currency-Related Transactions

Currency-related transactions qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

Major Hedged Item	Millions of Yen			Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Notional Amount		Fair Value	
	Total	Over One Year		Total	Over One Year		
Deferral Method							
Currency Swaps	Loans and Bills Discounted and Securities Denominated in Foreign Currencies	¥ 3,378,798	¥ 1,355,631	¥ (38,082)	\$ 29,970	\$ 12,024	\$ (338)
Forward Exchange Contracts							
Sold		9,492	—	(52)	84	—	(0)
Purchased		1,720	—	55	15	—	0
Others							
Sold		—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased		—	—	—	—	—	—
Method of Including Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments Arising from the Hedging Instruments in "Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments"							
Forward Exchange Contracts	Investment in the Shares of Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies						
Sold		¥ 39,749	¥ —	¥ (878)	\$ 353	\$ —	\$ (8)
Purchased		—	—	—	—	—	—
Total				¥ (38,957)			\$ (346)

(Notes)

1) Deferred hedge accounting stipulated in Report No. 25 is applied, in principle. 2) Fair values are calculated mainly using the net present value method.

(3) Stock-Related Transactions

There are no stock-related transactions qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017.

(4) Bond-Related Transactions

There are no bond-related transactions qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017.

Stock Option Plans

1. Expenses Recorded and Account Used in Connection with Stock Options during the Current Interim Period

General and Administrative Expenses: ¥237 million (U.S. \$2 million)

2. Description of Stock Options Granted during the Current Interim Period

The details of the stock options granted during the six months ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

	Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. Series 7 Subscription Rights to Shares
Number of Eligible Persons and Their Position	26 directors and officers of Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. 41 directors and officers of Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited Total 67
Number of Stock Options Granted by Class of Share	61,300 shares of common stock (Note)
Grant Date	July 28, 2017
Vesting Conditions	1) A holder of the Subscription Rights to Shares may exercise the rights from the following day when he or she no longer holds a position as a director or officer of SuMi TRUST Holdings and SuMi TRUST Bank. 2) If a holder of Subscription Rights to Shares is deceased and the entirety of the Subscription Rights to Shares is inherited by a single legal heir ("inheritor of the rights"), the Subscription Rights to Shares may be exercised by the inheritor of the rights. If the inheritor of the rights is deceased, heirs of the inheritor of the rights may not inherit the Subscription Rights to Shares.
Eligible Service Period	Not fixed
Exercise Period	August 31, 2017 to July 27, 2047
Exercise price	¥1 (U.S. \$0.01)
Fair Unit Value on the Grant Date	¥3,870 (U.S. \$34.33)

(Note) Converted into the number of equivalent shares.

Consolidated Subsidiary (Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd.)

Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd. granted stock options during the six months ended September 30, 2017. However, disclosure is omitted as the effects of the stock options granted on SuMi TRUST Group's financial position, financial results, and cash flows are immaterial.

Segment Information

1. Reportable Segment Information

SuMi TRUST Group's reportable segments are defined as operating segments for which discrete financial information is available and which is regularly reviewed by the Board of Directors in determining resources to be allocated to the segments and in assessing their business performance.

SuMi TRUST Group comprises SuMi TRUST Bank Group (SuMi TRUST Bank and its consolidated subsidiaries) and other consolidated subsidiaries, and SuMi TRUST Bank Group is treated as a reportable segment, "SuMi TRUST Bank." The main activity of the reportable segment is presented below:

SuMi TRUST Bank: Trust banking business

2. Method for Calculating Income, Profit or Loss, Assets, Liabilities, and Other Items by Reportable Segment

The accounting policies used for the reportable segments are the same as those presented under "Significant Accounting Policies and Practices," and the amount of segment profit presented for the reportable segments is "Income before Income Taxes."

Prices used for internal transactions among segments are the same as the prices used for transactions with unaffiliated customers.

3. Ordinary Income, Profit or Loss, Assets, Liabilities, and Other Items by Reportable Segment

The details and amounts of income, profit or loss, assets, liabilities, and other items by reportable segment for the six months ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Millions of Yen					
	Reportable Segment		Others	Total	Adjustment	Reported Amount
	SuMi TRUST Bank	Total				
Income:						
Unaffiliated Customers	¥ 621,046	¥ 621,046	¥ 18,605	¥ 639,652	¥ (1,492)	¥ 638,160
Intersegment	8,418	8,418	51,348	59,767	(59,767)	—
Total	¥ 629,465	¥ 629,465	¥ 69,954	¥ 699,419	¥ (61,259)	¥ 638,160
Segment Profit	¥ 115,586	¥ 115,586	¥ 37,110	¥ 152,697	¥ (32,533)	¥ 120,163
Segment Assets	¥ 54,763,740	¥ 54,763,740	¥13,210,515	¥ 67,974,255	¥ (2,444,636)	¥ 65,529,618
Segment Liabilities	¥ 52,149,585	¥ 52,149,585	¥11,554,834	¥ 63,704,420	¥ (950,605)	¥ 62,753,814
Others						
Depreciation and Amortization	¥ 13,955	¥ 13,955	¥ 3,458	¥ 17,413	¥ —	¥ 17,413
Amortization of Goodwill	4,984	4,984	—	4,984	(249)	4,734
Interest Income	211,122	211,122	38,412	249,534	(41,034)	208,500
Interest Expenses	118,833	118,833	5,255	124,089	(5,355)	118,733
Equity in Losses of Affiliated Companies	(438)	(438)	—	(438)	—	(438)
Gains on Disposal of Fixed Assets	9,102	9,102	—	9,102	—	9,102
Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets	335	335	31	366	—	366
Impairment Loss	6,284	6,284	—	6,284	—	6,284
Unamortized Balance of Goodwill	89,556	89,556	—	89,556	(3,748)	85,808
Investment in Affiliated Companies						
Accounted for by the Equity Method	88,756	88,756	—	88,756	—	88,756

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Millions of U.S. Dollars					
	Reportable Segment		Others	Total	Adjustment	Reported Amount
	SuMi TRUST Bank	Total				
Income:						
Unaffiliated Customers	\$ 5,509	\$ 5,509	\$ 165	\$ 5,674	\$ (13)	\$ 5,660
Intersegment	75	75	455	530	(530)	—
Total	\$ 5,583	\$ 5,583	\$ 620	\$ 6,204	\$ (543)	\$ 5,660
Segment Profit	\$ 1,025	\$ 1,025	\$ 329	\$ 1,354	\$ (289)	\$ 1,066
Segment Assets	\$ 485,753	\$ 485,753	\$ 117,177	\$ 602,929	\$ (21,684)	\$ 581,246
Segment Liabilities	\$ 462,565	\$ 462,565	\$ 102,491	\$ 565,056	\$ (8,432)	\$ 556,624
Others						
Depreciation and Amortization	\$ 124	\$ 124	\$ 31	\$ 154	\$ —	\$ 154
Amortization of Goodwill	44	44	—	44	(2)	42
Interest Income	1,873	1,873	341	2,213	(364)	1,849
Interest Expenses	1,054	1,054	47	1,101	(48)	1,053
Equity in Losses of Affiliated Companies	(4)	(4)	—	(4)	—	(4)
Gains on Disposal of Fixed Assets	81	81	—	81	—	81
Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets	3	3	0	3	—	3
Impairment Loss	56	56	—	56	—	56
Unamortized Balance of Goodwill	794	794	—	794	(33)	761
Investment in Affiliated Companies						
Accounted for by the Equity Method	787	787	—	787	—	787

(Notes)

- 1) The figures represent income in substitution for net sales to be presented by companies in other industries.
- 2) The figures under "SuMi TRUST Bank" represent consolidated amounts.
- 3) "Others" includes SuMi TRUST Holdings and its consolidated subsidiaries other than SuMi TRUST Bank group companies.

- 4) The figures shown under "Adjustment" represent the consolidation adjustments for internal transactions and include realized valuation differences arising from business combinations.
- 5) Segment profits have been adjusted to "Income before Income Taxes" as presented in the interim consolidated statements of income.

Related Information

1. Information by Services

Information by service for the six months ended September 30, 2017, is as follows:

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Millions of Yen			
	Trust Banking Business	Leasing Business	Others	Total
Income:				
Unaffiliated Customers	¥ 391,617	¥ 115,891	¥ 130,651	¥ 638,160

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Trust Banking Business	Leasing Business	Others	Total
Income:				
Unaffiliated Customers	\$ 3,474	\$ 1,028	\$ 1,159	\$ 5,660

(Notes)

- 1) The figures represent income in substitution for net sales to be presented by companies in other industries.
- 2) "Trust Banking Business" comprises income of SuMi TRUST Bank and JTSB.

2. Geographic Information

(1) Income

Ordinary Income by geographical area for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consists of the following:

Millions of Yen				
Japan	Americas	Europe	Asia and Oceania	Total
¥ 522,564	¥ 53,409	¥ 25,195	¥ 36,990	¥ 638,160

Millions of U.S. Dollars				
Japan	Americas	Europe	Asia and Oceania	Total
\$ 4,635	\$ 474	\$ 223	\$ 328	\$ 5,660

(Notes)

- 1) The figures represent income in substitution for net sales to be presented by companies in other industries.
- 2) Income related to transactions by SuMi TRUST Holdings, its domestic consolidated banking subsidiaries (excluding overseas branches), and other domestic consolidated subsidiaries are presented under "Japan." Income related to transactions by overseas branches of domestic consolidated banking subsidiaries and foreign consolidated subsidiaries are presented under "Americas," "Europe," or "Asia and Oceania" based on the location of each overseas branch and subsidiary, reflecting their geographical proximity.

(2) Tangible Fixed Assets

More than 90% of SuMi TRUST Group's tangible fixed assets on the interim consolidated balance sheets are located in Japan; accordingly, tangible fixed assets by geographical area are not presented.

3. Information by Major Customer

Due to highly diversified income-generating transactions between SuMi TRUST Group and a significantly large number of SuMi TRUST Group's customers, transactions are not classified by counterparty; accordingly, information by major customer is not presented.

Information Related to Losses on Impairment of Fixed Assets by Reportable Segment

Information is not provided in this section because the same information is disclosed in the "Segment Information" section.

Information Related to Amortization of Goodwill and Unamortized Balance of Goodwill by Reportable Segment

Information is not provided in this section because the same information is disclosed in the "Segment Information" section.

Information Related to Gain on Negative Goodwill by Reportable Segment

There is no gain on negative goodwill by reportable segment during the six months ended September 30, 2017.

Per Share of Common Stock Information

1. Net Assets per Share of Common Stock and Basis for Calculation

The details of net assets per share of common stock and the basis for calculation for the six months ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Net Assets [Millions of Yen] (Numerator)	The Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding [Thousands of Shares] (Denominator)	Amount per Share of Common Stock [Yen]
Net Assets as Reported	¥ 2,775,804		
Less:	247,079		
Subscription Rights to Shares	803		
Non-Controlling Interests	246,276		
Net Assets Attributable to Common Shareholders	¥ 2,528,724	380,536	¥ 6,645.15

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Net Assets [Millions of U.S. Dollars] (Numerator)	The Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding [Thousands of Shares] (Denominator)	Amount per Share of Common Stock [U.S. Dollars]
Net Assets as Reported	\$ 24,621		
Less:	2,192		
Subscription Rights to Shares	7		
Non-Controlling Interests	2,184		
Net Assets Attributable to Common Shareholders	\$ 22,430	380,536	\$ 58.94

2. Net Income per Share of Common Stock and Basis for Calculation, and Fully-Diluted Net Income per Share of Common Stock and Basis for Calculation

The details of net income per share of common stock, fully-diluted net income per share of common stock, and each basis for calculation for the six months ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Net Income (Loss) [Millions of Yen] (Numerator)	Average Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding [Thousands of Shares] (Denominator)	Amount per Share of Common Stock [Yen]
Net Income per Share of Common Stock			
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	¥ 75,427		
Net Income Not Attributable to Common Shareholders	—		
Net Income Related to Common Stock that is Attributable to Owners of the Parent	¥ 75,427	381,922	¥ 197.49

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Net Income (Loss) [Millions of U.S. Dollars] (Numerator)	Average Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding [Thousands of Shares] (Denominator)	Amount per Share of Common Stock [U.S. Dollars]
Net Income per Share of Common Stock			
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	\$ 669		
Net Income Not Attributable to Common Shareholders	—		
Net Income Related to Common Stock that is Attributable to Owners of the Parent	\$ 669	381,922	\$ 1.75

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Adjustments to Net Income [Millions of Yen]	Effect of Dilutive Securities [Thousands of Shares]	Fully Diluted Amount per Share of Common Stock [Yen]
Fully-Diluted Net Income per Share of Common Stock			
Adjustments to Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	¥ —		
Effect of Dilutive Securities:			
Subscription Rights to Shares		139	¥ 197.42

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Adjustments to Net Income [Millions of U.S. Dollars]	Effect of Dilutive Securities [Thousands of Shares]	Fully Diluted Amount per Share of Common Stock [U.S. Dollars]
Fully-Diluted Net Income per Share of Common Stock			
Adjustments to Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	\$ —		
Effect of Dilutive Securities:			
Subscription Rights to Shares		139	\$ 1.75

The potential shares that are excluded from calculation of fully-diluted net income per share of common stock because they have no dilutive effect are as follows:

1) SuMi TRUST Holdings

Series 1 Subscription Rights to Shares (Stock Options)	SuMi TRUST Holdings Common Stock	22,600 shares
Series 2 Subscription Rights to Shares (Stock Options)	SuMi TRUST Holdings Common Stock	21,900 shares
Series 3 Subscription Rights to Shares (Stock Options)	SuMi TRUST Holdings Common Stock	39,300 shares

2) Consolidated Subsidiaries (Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd.)

Subscription Rights to Shares (Stock Options)	Nikko Asset Management Common Stock	13,294,400 shares
---	-------------------------------------	-------------------

Significant Subsequent Event

There are no significant subsequent events.

Financial Data:

Non-Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc.
As of September 30, 2017 and March 31, 2017

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	As of Sep. 30, 2017	As of Mar. 31, 2017	As of Sep. 30, 2017
Assets:			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 1,287	¥ 1,747	\$ 11
Securities	65,000	62,000	577
Prepaid Expenses	6	26	0
Income Tax Refunds Receivable	10,072	11,186	89
Other Current Assets	1,880	1,758	17
Total Current Assets	78,247	76,718	694
Non-Current Assets:			
Tangible Fixed Assets	0	0	0
Intangible Fixed Assets	0	0	0
Investments and Other Assets:	1,964,669	1,891,388	17,427
Investment Securities	652	652	6
Investments in Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies (Stocks)	1,493,922	1,530,642	13,251
Long-Term Loans Receivable from Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies	470,000	360,000	4,169
Other Investments	94	94	1
Total Non-Current Assets	1,964,670	1,891,389	17,427
Total Assets	¥ 2,042,917	¥ 1,968,108	\$ 18,121
Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities:			
Accrued Expenses	¥ 2,533	¥ 2,577	\$ 22
Income Taxes Payable	2	11	0
Provision for Bonuses	119	71	1
Other Current Liabilities	164	123	1
Total Current Liabilities	2,820	2,783	25
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Bonds Payable	544,300	468,000	4,828
Long-Term Loans Payable	10,000	10,000	89
Other Non-Current Liabilities	10	36	0
Total Non-Current Liabilities	554,310	478,036	4,917
Total Liabilities	¥ 557,130	¥ 480,820	\$ 4,942
Net Assets:			
Total Shareholders' Equity:			
Capital Stock	261,608	261,608	2,320
Capital Surplus:	1,041,472	1,041,473	9,238
Legal Capital Surplus	702,933	702,933	6,235
Other Capital Surplus	338,539	338,539	3,003
Retained Earnings:	224,105	217,690	1,988
Other Retained Earnings:	224,105	217,690	1,988
Retained Earnings Brought Forward	224,105	217,690	1,988
Treasury Stock—At Cost	(42,203)	(34,061)	(374)
Subscription Rights to Shares	803	577	7
Total Net Assets	¥ 1,485,787	¥ 1,487,288	\$ 13,179
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	¥ 2,042,917	¥ 1,968,108	\$ 18,121

Financial Data:

Non-Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc.
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017
Operating Income:			
Dividends Received from Subsidiaries	¥ 34,365	¥ 34,520	\$ 305
Fees and Commissions Received from Subsidiaries	1,303	2,132	12
Total Operating Income	35,668	36,652	316
Operating Expenses:			
General and Administrative Expenses	1,531	1,091	14
Total Operating Expenses	1,531	1,091	14
Operating Profit	34,137	35,560	303
Non-Operating Income	3,163	2,270	28
Non-Operating Expenses	6,018	5,404	53
Income before Income Taxes	31,281	32,426	277
Income Taxes:			
Current	2	0	0
Net Income	¥ 31,279	¥ 32,425	\$ 277
Net Income per Share of Common Stock			
	¥ 81.90	¥ 84.64	\$0.73

SuMi TRUST Holdings consolidated its shares with a ratio of ten shares of common stock into one share on October 1, 2016. Net income per share of common stock is calculated as if the consolidation of shares had occurred at the beginning of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017.

Financial Data:

Non-Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc.
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017

	Millions of Yen					
	Shareholders' Equity					
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus			Retained Earnings	
		Legal Capital Surplus	Other Capital Surplus	Total Capital Surplus	Other Retained Earnings Retained Earnings Brought Forward	Total Retained Earnings
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 261,608	¥ 702,933	¥ 338,539	¥ 1,041,473	¥ 217,690	¥ 217,690
Changes during the Period						
Cash Dividends					(24,864)	(24,864)
Net Income					31,279	31,279
Purchase of Treasury Stock			(0)	(0)		
Disposal of Treasury Stock						
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity						
Total Changes during the Period	—	—	(0)	(0)	6,414	6,414
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 261,608	¥ 702,933	¥ 338,539	¥ 1,041,472	¥ 224,105	¥ 224,105

	Millions of Yen			
	Shareholders' Equity			Total Net Assets
	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholders' Equity	Subscription Rights to Shares	
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ (34,061)	¥ 1,486,710	¥ 577	¥ 1,487,288
Changes during the Period				
Cash Dividends		(24,864)		(24,864)
Net Income		31,279		31,279
Purchase of Treasury Stock	(8,154)	(8,154)		(8,154)
Disposal of Treasury Stock	12	12		12
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity			226	226
Total Changes during the Period	(8,141)	(1,726)	226	(1,500)
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ (42,203)	¥ 1,484,984	¥ 803	¥ 1,485,787

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2016

	Millions of Yen					
	Shareholders' Equity					
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus			Retained Earnings	
		Legal Capital Surplus	Other Capital Surplus	Total Capital Surplus	Other Retained Earnings Retained Earnings Brought Forward	Total Retained Earnings
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 261,608	¥ 702,933	¥ 338,540	¥ 1,041,474	¥ 217,175	¥ 217,175
Changes during the Period						
Cash Dividends					(24,995)	(24,995)
Net Income					32,425	32,425
Purchase of Treasury Stock						
Disposal of Treasury Stock			(0)	(0)		
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity						
Total Changes during the Period	—	—	(0)	(0)	7,430	7,430
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 261,608	¥ 702,933	¥ 338,539	¥ 1,041,473	¥ 224,605	¥ 224,605

	Millions of Yen			
	Shareholders' Equity			Total Net Assets
	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholders' Equity	Subscription Rights to Shares	
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ (27,097)	¥ 1,493,160	¥ 421	¥ 1,493,582
Changes during the Period				
Cash Dividends		(24,995)		(24,995)
Net Income		32,425		32,425
Purchase of Treasury Stock	(6,932)	(6,932)		(6,932)
Disposal of Treasury Stock	4	3		3
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity			162	162
Total Changes during the Period	(6,928)	501	162	663
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ (34,025)	¥ 1,493,661	¥ 584	¥ 1,494,246

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017

	Millions of U.S. Dollars					
	Shareholders' Equity					
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus			Retained Earnings	
		Legal Capital Surplus	Other Capital Surplus	Total Capital Surplus	Other Retained Earnings Retained Earnings Brought Forward	Total Retained Earnings
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	\$ 2,320	\$ 6,235	\$ 3,003	\$ 9,238	\$ 1,931	\$ 1,931
Changes during the Period						
Cash Dividends					(221)	(221)
Net Income					277	277
Purchase of Treasury Stock			(0)	(0)		
Disposal of Treasury Stock						
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity						
Total Changes during the Period	—	—	(0)	(0)	57	57
Balance at the End of the Period	\$ 2,320	\$ 6,235	\$ 3,003	\$ 9,238	\$ 1,988	\$ 1,988

	Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Shareholders' Equity		Subscription Rights to Shares	Total Net Assets
	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholders' Equity		
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	\$ (302)	\$ 13,187	\$ 5	\$ 13,192
Changes during the Period				
Cash Dividends		(221)		(221)
Net Income		277		277
Purchase of Treasury Stock	(72)	(72)		(72)
Disposal of Treasury Stock	0	0		0
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity			2	2
Total Changes during the Period	(72)	(15)	2	(13)
Balance at the End of the Period	\$ (374)	\$ 13,172	\$ 7	\$ 13,179

Financial Data:

Statements of Trust Account (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc.
As of September 30, 2017 and March 31, 2017

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	As of Sep. 30, 2017	As of Mar. 31, 2017	As of Sep. 30, 2017
Assets:			
Loans and Bills Discounted (Note 2)	¥ 1,351,339	¥ 1,410,062	\$ 11,986
Securities	106,598,513	103,771,344	945,525
Securities Held for Investment Trust	46,436,342	42,087,460	411,889
Foreign Investment for Investment Trust	25,758,436	23,484,192	228,476
Beneficiary Rights	612,780	551,399	5,435
Securities Held in Custody Accounts	20,225,307	20,114,059	179,398
Monetary Claims	25,203,754	22,531,739	223,556
Tangible Fixed Assets	14,199,934	13,643,670	125,953
Intangible Fixed Assets	199,155	178,180	1,767
Other Claims	8,828,487	9,220,210	78,308
Call Loans	4,451,846	3,483,568	39,488
Loans to Banking Account	8,750,039	10,274,143	77,613
Cash and Due from Banks	9,251,870	10,377,250	82,064
Total Assets	¥ 271,867,807	¥ 261,127,280	\$ 2,411,458
Liabilities:			
Money Trusts (Note 3)	¥ 33,668,988	¥ 33,903,070	\$ 298,643
Pension Trusts	13,973,536	14,828,508	123,945
Property Formation Benefit Trusts	17,757	17,575	158
Loan Trusts (Note 4)	10,183	10,683	90
Securities Investment Trusts	70,969,422	69,115,219	629,496
Money in Trust Other Than Money Trusts	20,640,310	17,798,660	183,079
Securities in Trust	20,225,303	20,114,053	179,398
Money Claims in Trust	19,784,701	16,802,843	175,490
Real Estate in Trust	89,030	109,383	790
Composite Trusts	92,488,573	88,427,281	820,371
Total Liabilities	¥ 271,867,807	¥ 261,127,280	\$ 2,411,458

See Notes to the Interim Statements of Trust Account (Unaudited).

Notes to the Interim Statements of Trust Account (Unaudited)

1. Trust Accounts

Under the Trust Act of Japan, trust activities must be administered separately from a commercial banking business. As a result, assets accepted in trust must be segregated from the assets held by SuMi TRUST Holdings. Within the general category of trust accounts, each trust account is segregated from other trust assets. Accordingly, the interim financial statements of SuMi TRUST Holdings do not reflect SuMi TRUST Holdings' records as to the assets accepted in trust, which are maintained separately under the trust account.

Under certain trust agreements, repayments of the principal of the customers' trust assets are guaranteed by SuMi TRUST Bank, and such guaranteed principal as of September 30, 2017, is ¥3,354,988 million (U.S. \$29,759 million).

The translation of Japanese yen amounts into U.S. dollar amounts is included solely for the convenience of readers outside Japan. The translation has been made at the rate of ¥112.74 to U.S. \$1, the approximate rate of exchange as of September 30, 2017. Such translations should not be construed as representations that the Japanese yen amounts could be converted into U.S. dollars at that or any other rate.

Amounts less than one million Japanese yen have been rounded down and amounts less than one million U.S. dollars have been rounded off. As a result, the total may not be equal to sum of individual amounts.

Each amount presented in the interim statements of trust account as of March 31 and September 30, 2017, is the sum of trust accounts in SuMi TRUST Bank and JTSB. Entrust amounts between these consolidated subsidiaries for asset management are excluded from the amounts presented in the statements of trust account.

2. Loans and Bills Discounted

Under certain trust agreements, repayment of the principal of customers' trust assets are guaranteed by SuMi TRUST Bank, and loans on such guaranteed trust assets as of September 30, 2017, include the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Loans in Bankruptcy Proceedings	¥ —	\$ —
Other Delinquent Loans	4,870	43
Loans Past Due Three Months or More	—	—
Restructured Loans	51	0
Total	¥ 4,922	\$ 44

3. Balance of Money Trusts

The principal amount of certain money trusts is guaranteed and the balance of these accounts is as follows:

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars	
	Sep. 30, 2017		Sep. 30, 2017	
Assets:				
Loans and Bills Discounted	¥	43,996	\$	390
Securities		29		0
Other		3,301,453		29,284
Total	¥	3,345,480	\$	29,674
Liabilities:				
Principal	¥	3,345,219	\$	29,672
Allowance for Impairment of Guaranteed Trust Principal		92		1
Other		167		1
Total	¥	3,345,480	\$	29,674

In the case of certain money trusts, the principal amount is guaranteed, and as the above table indicates, an allowance for the impairment of guaranteed trust principal is set aside by SuMi TRUST Bank. The figures in the table include funds entrusted from other trusts managed by SuMi TRUST Bank.

4. Balance of Loan Trusts

The balance of loan trusts is as follows (the figures in the table include funds entrusted from other trusts managed by SuMi TRUST Bank):

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars	
	Sep. 30, 2017		Sep. 30, 2017	
Assets:				
Loans and Bills Discounted	¥	—	\$	—
Securities		—		—
Other		10,183		90
Total	¥	10,183	\$	90
Liabilities:				
Principal	¥	9,769	\$	87
Special Reserve Fund		50		0
Other		363		3
Total	¥	10,183	\$	90

As in certain money trusts, the principal amount of loan trusts is guaranteed, and as the above table indicates, a special reserve fund is set aside by SuMi TRUST Bank.

Financial Data:

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited ("SuMi TRUST Bank")

Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)	54
Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)	55
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)	56
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)	57
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)	60
Notes to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)	62
Non-Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)	96
Non-Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)	97
Non-Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)	98

Financial Data:

Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited and its Consolidated Subsidiaries
As of September 30, 2017 and March 31, 2017

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	As of Sep. 30, 2017	As of Mar. 31, 2017	As of Sep. 30, 2017
Assets:			
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 15,766,126	¥ 14,269,687	\$ 139,845
Call Loans and Bills Bought	99,904	64,706	886
Receivables under Resale Agreements	75,310	83,888	668
Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	615,975	464,956	5,464
Monetary Claims Bought	747,500	906,572	6,630
Trading Assets (Notes 1 and 7)	534,510	496,563	4,741
Money Held in Trust	1,490	1,650	13
Securities (Notes 1, 7, and 13)	5,184,907	5,068,155	45,990
Loans and Bills Discounted (Notes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8)	28,136,966	27,982,411	249,574
Foreign Exchanges	32,772	16,189	291
Lease Receivables and Investment Assets	686,741	667,808	6,091
Other Assets (Note 7)	2,001,366	1,603,413	17,752
Tangible Fixed Assets (Notes 9 and 10)	223,613	231,288	1,983
Intangible Fixed Assets	187,369	195,981	1,662
Assets for Retirement Benefits	124,397	118,795	1,103
Deferred Tax Assets	25,468	26,262	226
Customers' Liabilities for Acceptances and Guarantees	423,483	458,010	3,756
Allowance for Loan Losses	(104,163)	(115,794)	(924)
Total Assets	¥ 54,763,740	¥ 52,540,547	\$ 485,753
Liabilities:			
Deposits (Note 7)	¥ 29,408,200	¥ 29,215,433	\$ 260,850
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	7,031,238	7,388,617	62,367
Call Money and Bills Sold	1,653,588	344,089	14,667
Payables under Repurchase Agreements (Note 7)	1,624,326	1,063,737	14,408
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions (Note 7)	11,881	13,699	105
Trading Liabilities	345,958	366,879	3,069
Borrowed Money (Notes 7 and 11)	5,051,776	3,813,105	44,809
Foreign Exchanges	358	236	3
Short-Term Bonds Payable	695,138	904,248	6,166
Bonds Payable (Note 12)	1,100,085	1,034,093	9,758
Borrowed Money from Trust Account	3,447,144	3,973,623	30,576
Other Liabilities	1,148,144	1,138,659	10,184
Provision for Bonuses	13,175	15,729	117
Provision for Directors' Bonuses	60	259	1
Liabilities for Retirement Benefits	13,476	13,037	120
Provision for Reward Points Program	17,488	17,519	155
Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	3,593	3,583	32
Provision for Contingent Losses	8,545	7,774	76
Deferred Tax Liabilities	148,904	132,186	1,321
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation (Note 9)	3,016	3,016	27
Acceptances and Guarantees	423,483	458,010	3,756
Total Liabilities	¥ 52,149,585	¥ 49,907,542	\$ 462,565
Net Assets:			
Total Shareholders' Equity:	¥ 2,004,500	¥ 1,999,635	\$ 17,780
Capital Stock	342,037	342,037	3,034
Capital Surplus	455,988	492,039	4,045
Retained Earnings	1,206,474	1,165,558	10,701
Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income:	466,820	441,390	4,141
Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	511,517	492,920	4,537
Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	(22,271)	(21,045)	(198)
Revaluation Reserve for Land (Note 9)	(1,381)	(1,067)	(12)
Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	2,974	20	26
Adjustments for Retirement Benefits	(24,018)	(29,438)	(213)
Non-Controlling Interests	142,834	191,979	1,267
Total Net Assets	¥ 2,614,154	¥ 2,633,005	\$ 23,187
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	¥ 54,763,740	¥ 52,540,547	\$ 485,753

	Yen		U.S. Dollars
Net Assets per Share of Common Stock	¥ 1,475.82	¥ 1,457.73	\$ 13.09

See accompanying notes.

The figures in U.S. dollars are converted from a yen basis for convenience at the rate of ¥112.74 to U.S. \$1.00, the exchange rate prevailing as of September 30, 2017.

Financial Data:

Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited and its Consolidated Subsidiaries
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017
Income:			
Trust Fees	¥ 45,695	¥ 47,890	\$ 405
Interest Income:	211,122	177,825	1,873
Interest on Loans and Discounts	153,924	132,924	1,365
Interest and Dividends on Securities	38,254	32,729	339
Fees and Commissions	183,753	185,877	1,630
Trading Income	3,981	7,157	35
Other Ordinary Income	149,586	143,920	1,327
Other Income (Note 1)	35,325	23,648	313
Total Income	¥ 629,465	¥ 586,319	\$ 5,583
Expenses:			
Interest Expenses:	¥ 118,833	¥ 86,455	\$ 1,054
Interest on Deposits	46,576	35,796	413
Fees and Commissions Payments	51,402	49,419	456
Trading Expenses	61	766	1
Other Ordinary Expenses	113,171	102,852	1,004
General and Administrative Expenses (Note 2)	207,212	207,534	1,838
Other Expenses (Note 3)	23,198	13,363	206
Total Expenses	¥ 513,878	¥ 460,392	\$ 4,558
Income before Income Taxes	¥ 115,586	¥ 125,927	\$ 1,025
Income Taxes:	36,366	38,622	323
Current	28,880	31,091	256
Deferred	7,486	7,531	66
Net Income	79,219	87,304	703
Net Income Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests	4,389	4,075	39
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	¥ 74,829	¥ 83,229	\$ 664
		Yen	U.S. Dollars
Net Income per Share of Common Stock	¥ 44.68	¥ 49.70	\$ 0.40

See accompanying notes.

Financial Data:

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited and its Consolidated Subsidiaries
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017
Net Income	¥ 79,219	¥ 87,304	\$ 703
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss):			
Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	19,079	¥ (47,850)	\$ 169
Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	(1,597)	(7,501)	(14)
Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	3,125	(12,088)	28
Adjustments for Retirement Benefits	5,427	10,069	48
Attributable to Equity-Method Affiliated Companies	(104)	(3,240)	(1)
Total Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	¥ 25,930	¥ (60,611)	\$ 230
Comprehensive Income:	¥105,149	¥ 26,693	\$ 933
Comprehensive Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	¥100,573	¥ 23,175	\$ 892
Comprehensive Income Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests	4,576	3,517	41

Financial Data:

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited and its Consolidated Subsidiaries
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017

	Millions of Yen			
	Shareholders' Equity			
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus	Retained Earnings	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 342,037	¥ 492,039	¥ 1,165,558	¥ 1,999,635
Changes during the Period				
Cash Dividends		(36,019)	(34,227)	(70,246)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent			74,829	74,829
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries		(32)		(32)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land			314	314
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity				
Total Changes during the Period	—	(36,051)	40,916	4,864
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 342,037	¥ 455,988	¥ 1,206,474	¥ 2,004,500

	Millions of Yen							
	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income						Non-Controlling Interests	Total Net Assets
	Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	Revaluation Reserve for Land	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Adjustments for Retirement Benefits	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income		
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 492,920	¥ (21,045)	¥ (1,067)	¥ 20	¥ (29,438)	¥ 441,390	¥ 191,979	¥ 2,633,005
Changes during the Period								
Cash Dividends								(70,246)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent								74,829
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries								(32)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land								314
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity	18,596	(1,226)	(314)	2,954	5,419	25,429	(49,145)	(23,715)
Total Changes during the Period	18,596	(1,226)	(314)	2,954	5,419	25,429	(49,145)	(18,850)
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 511,517	¥ (22,271)	¥ (1,381)	¥ 2,974	¥ (24,018)	¥ 466,820	¥ 142,834	¥ 2,614,154

See accompanying notes.

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2016

	Millions of Yen			
	Shareholders' Equity			
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus	Retained Earnings	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 342,037	¥ 492,097	¥ 1,106,603	¥ 1,940,738
Changes during the Period				
Cash Dividends			(34,394)	(34,394)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent			83,229	83,229
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries		(57)		(57)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land			129	129
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity				
Total Changes during the Period	—	(57)	48,964	48,906
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 342,037	¥ 492,039	¥ 1,155,568	¥ 1,989,645

	Millions of Yen							Total Net Assets
	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income						Non-Controlling Interests	
	Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	Revaluation Reserve for Land	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Adjustments for Retirement Benefits	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income		
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 484,079	¥ (13,196)	¥ (697)	¥ 685	¥ (59,804)	¥ 411,067	¥ 190,663	¥ 2,542,469
Changes during the Period								
Cash Dividends								(34,394)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent								83,229
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries								(57)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land								129
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity	(48,388)	(7,787)	(129)	(13,940)	10,063	(60,183)	(30)	(60,214)
Total Changes during the Period	(48,388)	(7,787)	(129)	(13,940)	10,063	(60,183)	(30)	(11,307)
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 435,690	¥ (20,984)	¥ (827)	¥ (13,254)	¥ (49,740)	¥ 350,883	¥ 190,632	¥ 2,531,161

See accompanying notes.

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017

	Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Shareholders' Equity			
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus	Retained Earnings	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	\$ 3,034	\$ 4,364	\$ 10,338	\$ 17,737
Changes during the Period				
Cash Dividends		(319)	(304)	(623)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent			664	664
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries		(0)		(0)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land			3	3
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity				
Total Changes during the Period	—	(320)	363	43
Balance at the End of the Period	\$ 3,034	\$ 4,045	\$ 10,701	\$ 17,780

	Millions of U.S. Dollars							
	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income						Non-Controlling Interests	Total Net Assets
	Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	Revaluation Reserve for Land	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Adjustments for Retirement Benefits	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income		
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	\$ 4,372	\$ (187)	\$ (9)	\$ 0	\$ (261)	\$ 3,915	\$ 1,703	\$ 23,355
Changes during the Period								
Cash Dividends								(623)
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent								664
Purchase of Shares of Consolidated Subsidiaries								(0)
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land								3
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity	165	(11)	(3)	26	48	226	(436)	(210)
Total Changes during the Period	165	(11)	(3)	26	48	226	(436)	(167)
Balance at the End of the Period	\$ 4,537	\$ (198)	\$ (12)	\$ 26	\$ (213)	\$ 4,141	\$ 1,267	\$ 23,187

See accompanying notes.

Financial Data:

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited and its Consolidated Subsidiaries
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Income before Income Taxes	¥ 115,586	¥ 125,927	\$ 1,025
Depreciation and Amortization	13,955	12,415	124
Impairment Losses	6,284	1,985	56
Amortization of Goodwill	4,984	4,981	44
Equity in Losses (Earnings) of Affiliated Companies	438	(3,006)	4
Increase (Decrease) in Allowance for Loan Losses	(11,631)	(2,010)	(103)
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Bonuses	(2,554)	(2,817)	(23)
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Directors' Bonuses	(199)	(195)	(2)
Decrease (Increase) in Assets for Retirement Benefits	2,575	7,830	23
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities for Retirement Benefits	555	219	5
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Reward Points Program	(30)	(304)	(0)
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	9	(35)	0
Increase (Decrease) in Provision for Contingent Losses	771	(216)	7
Interest Income	(211,122)	(177,825)	(1,873)
Interest Expenses	118,833	86,455	1,054
Loss (Gain) Related to Securities	(16,516)	(27,249)	(146)
Loss (Gain) on Money Held in Trust	(36)	(31)	(0)
Foreign Exchange Losses (Gains)	(23,070)	119,021	(205)
Loss (Gain) on Disposal of Fixed Assets	(8,766)	(386)	(78)
Net Decrease (Increase) in Trading Assets	(37,946)	(137,840)	(337)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Trading Liabilities	(20,920)	22,425	(186)
Net Decrease (Increase) in Loans and Bills Discounted	(154,554)	(327,872)	(1,371)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Deposit	203,127	1,191,078	1,802
Net Increase (Decrease) in Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	(357,379)	(1,839,694)	(3,170)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Borrowed Money (excluding Subordinated Borrowings)	1,128,670	(256,137)	10,011
Net Decrease (Increase) in Due from Banks (excluding Due from the Bank of Japan)	37,435	930,502	332
Net Decrease (Increase) in Call Loans	132,429	718,788	1,175
Net Decrease (Increase) in Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	(151,019)	(78,376)	(1,340)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Call Money	1,870,088	2,165,830	16,588
Net Increase (Decrease) in Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	(1,817)	110,821	(16)
Net Decrease (Increase) in Foreign Exchange—Assets	(16,582)	6,202	(147)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Foreign Exchange—Liabilities	122	(134)	1
Net Decrease (Increase) in Lease Receivables and Investment Assets	(18,933)	(30,955)	(168)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Short-Term Bonds Payable	(209,110)	(306,703)	(1,855)
Increase (Decrease) in Straight Bonds-Issuance and Redemption	115,990	(82,228)	1,029
Net Increase (Decrease) in Borrowed Money from Trust Account	(526,479)	(3,598,785)	(4,670)
Proceeds from Fund Management	217,164	185,071	1,926
Payments for Finance	(124,162)	(87,768)	(1,101)
Other, Net	(168,227)	(85,263)	(1,492)
Subtotal	¥ 1,907,961	¥(1,356,282)	\$ 16,924
Income Taxes (Paid) Refunded	(12,156)	(52,696)	(108)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	¥ 1,895,804	¥(1,408,979)	\$ 16,816

(Continued)

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Purchase of Securities	¥ (3,437,589)	¥ (2,576,224)	\$ (30,491)
Proceeds from Sales of Securities	2,718,687	1,024,196	24,115
Proceeds from Redemption of Securities	445,849	910,949	3,955
Decrease in Money Held in Trust	150	—	1
Purchase of Tangible Fixed Assets	(4,226)	(5,263)	(37)
Proceeds from Sales of Tangible Fixed Assets	14,980	1,314	133
Purchase of Intangible Fixed Assets	(18,254)	(24,162)	(162)
Proceeds from Sales of Intangible Fixed Assets	—	0	—
Purchase of Shares of Affiliated Companies Accounted for by the Equity Method	(5,501)	(24,276)	(49)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities	¥ (285,905)	¥ (693,465)	\$ (2,536)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
Increase in Subordinated Borrowings	¥ 110,000	¥ 100,000	\$ 976
Payments for Redemption of Subordinated Bonds and Bonds with Subscription Rights to Shares	(50,000)	(50,000)	(443)
Purchase of Shares of Subsidiaries without Changes in the Scope of Consolidation	(113)	(170)	(1)
Repayments to Non-Controlling Interests	(50,170)	—	(445)
Cash Dividends Paid	(70,246)	(34,394)	(623)
Cash Dividends Paid to Non-Controlling Interests	(3,392)	(3,339)	(30)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities	¥ (63,922)	¥ 12,095	\$ (567)
Effect of Exchange Rate Change on Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥ (12,102)	¥ (57,227)	\$ (107)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥ 1,533,874	¥ (2,147,577)	\$ 13,605
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 11,856,847	¥ 11,828,250	\$ 105,170
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period (Note 1)	¥ 13,390,721	¥ 9,680,673	\$ 118,775

See accompanying notes.

Notes to the Interim Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements

The accompanying interim consolidated financial statements (banking account) have been prepared from the accounts maintained by Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited ("SuMi TRUST Bank") and its consolidated subsidiaries (together, "SuMi TRUST Bank Group") in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan and certain accounting and disclosure rules under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan and the Banking Act of Japan, which are different in certain respects as to the application and disclosure requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards.

In preparing these interim consolidated financial statements, the interim consolidated financial statements of SuMi TRUST Bank issued in Japan have been reclassified and rearranged in order to present them in a form that is more familiar to readers outside Japan.

The interim consolidated financial statements are stated in Japanese yen, the currency of the country in which SuMi TRUST Bank is incorporated and operates. The translation of Japanese yen amounts into U.S. dollar amounts is included solely for the convenience of readers outside Japan. The translation has been made at the rate of ¥112.74 to U.S. \$1, the approximate rate of exchange as of September 30, 2017. Such translations should not be construed as representations that the Japanese yen amounts could be converted into U.S. dollars at that or any other rate.

Amounts less than one million Japanese yen have been rounded down and amounts less than one million U.S. dollars have been rounded off. As a result, total balances may not be equal to the sum of individual amounts.

Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

1. Scope of Consolidation

(1) Consolidated Subsidiaries as of September 30, 2017:

63 companies

Principal Companies:

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Panasonic Finance Co., Ltd.

Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd.

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Club Co., Ltd.

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Realty Co., Ltd.

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Loan & Finance Co., Ltd.

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust and Bank (U.S.A.) Limited

Changes in the consolidated subsidiaries during the interim period ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Newly established NAMA Investment Partners, Inc. and one other company are included in the scope of consolidation for the interim period ended September 30, 2017.

STB Preferred Capital 3 (Cayman) Limited and two other companies are excluded from the scope of consolidation for the interim period due to their liquidation.

(2) Unconsolidated Subsidiaries

Principal Companies:

Hummingbird Co., Ltd

ASIA GATEWAY I, L.P.

Hummingbird Co., Ltd. and 30 other companies are excluded from the scope of consolidation in accordance with Article 5, Paragraph 1, Item 2 of "Ordinance on Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Interim Financial Statements, etc.," because those companies are operators engaged in leasing activities through silent partnership arrangements and their assets and profits/losses do not belong to them.

ASIA GATEWAY I, L.P. and other unconsolidated subsidiaries are excluded from the scope of consolidation, because they are immaterial to the extent that excluding such companies from consolidation would not prevent a reasonable assessment of the corporate group's financial position and financial results. Such materiality is determined based on the size of their assets, ordinary income, net income (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Bank's interest in subsidiaries), retained earnings (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Bank's interest in subsidiaries), accumulated other comprehensive income (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Bank's interest in subsidiaries), and other financial data.

2. Application of the Equity Method

(1) Unconsolidated Subsidiaries Accounted for by the Equity

Method:

None

(2) Affiliated Companies Accounted for by the Equity

Method:

24 companies

Principal Companies:

SBI Sumishin Net Bank, Ltd.

Japan Stockholders Data Service Company, Limited

Changes in the affiliated companies accounted for by the equity method during the interim period ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

BIDV-SuMi TRUST Leasing Co., Ltd. is included in the scope of the application of the equity method due mainly to the acquisition of its shares during the interim period.

(3) Unconsolidated Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies that are not Accounted for by the Equity Method

Principal Companies:

Hummingbird Co., Ltd.

ASIA GATEWAY I, L.P.

Hummingbird Co., Ltd. and 30 other companies are excluded from the scope of application of the equity method in accordance with Article 7, Paragraph 1, Item 2 of "Ordinance on Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Interim Financial Statements, etc.," because those companies are operators engaged in leasing activities through silent partnership arrangements, and their assets and profits/losses do not belong to them.

ASIA GATEWAY I, L.P. and other unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliated companies that are not accounted for by the equity method are excluded from the scope of application of the equity method because such exclusion would not materially affect the interim consolidated financial statements. Such materiality is determined based on the size of their net income (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Bank's interest in subsidiaries and affiliated companies), retained earnings (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Bank's interest in subsidiaries and affiliated companies), accumulated other comprehensive income (amount corresponding to SuMi TRUST Bank's interest in subsidiaries and affiliated companies), and other financial data.

3. Interim Balance Sheet Dates of the Consolidated Subsidiaries

(1) The interim balance sheet dates of consolidated subsidiaries are as follows:

October 31:	2 companies
November 30:	1 company
February 28:	1 company
March 31:	5 companies
May 31:	1 company
June 30:	10 companies
July 31:	1 company
September 30:	42 companies

(2) Subsidiaries are consolidated using the interim financial statements as of the following dates:

- Subsidiaries with an interim balance sheet date of October 31: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of July 31
- A subsidiary with an interim balance sheet date of November 30: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of August 31
- A subsidiary with an interim balance sheet date of February 28: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of August 31
- Subsidiaries with an interim balance sheet date of March 31: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of September 30
- A subsidiary with an interim balance sheet date of May 31: Provisionally prepared interim financial statements as of August 31
- Other subsidiaries: Interim financial statements as of their respective interim balance sheet dates.

Material transactions arising between the interim consolidated balance sheet date, September 30, 2017, and the above interim balance sheet dates of consolidated subsidiaries have been reflected in the interim consolidated financial statements.

4. Significant Accounting Policies

(1) Trading Assets/Liabilities and Income/Expenses

Trading account activities are conducted to seek profits by taking advantage of short-term fluctuations in interest rates, currency rates, financial markets or other indicators, or intermarket differences (for trading purposes). The fluctuations in such items are presented as "Trading Assets" or "Trading Liabilities" in the interim consolidated balance sheets on a trade-date basis, and gains and losses from such transactions are presented as "Trading Income" or "Trading Expenses" in the interim consolidated statements of income.

For the measurement of trading assets and trading liabilities, securities and monetary claims are stated at their fair values as of the interim consolidated balance sheet date, and trading-related financial derivatives, such as swaps, futures, and options, are stated at the amounts that would be settled if they were terminated on the interim consolidated balance sheet date.

Trading income and trading expenses include interest income or expenses, adjusting valuation differences of securities and monetary claims during the interim period and differences in resulting gains or losses from the settlement of financial derivatives assuming that the settlement was made in cash as of September 30, 2017.

(2) Securities

(a) Under the accounting standards for financial instruments in Japan, SuMi TRUST Bank is required to determine the purpose for holding each security and classify such security into (i) securities held for trading purposes ("Trading Securities"), (ii) debt securities intended to be held to maturity ("Held-to-Maturity Debt Securities"), (iii) equity securities issued by subsidiaries and affiliated companies, or (iv) all other securities that are not classified in any of the above categories ("Available-for-Sale Securities"). "Held-to-Maturity Debt Securities" are carried at amortized cost using the moving-average method (the straight-line method). Equity securities issued by unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliated companies not accounted for by the equity method are stated at moving-average cost. Japanese stocks classified as "Available-for-Sale Securities" are valued at the average

market price during the final month of the interim period (cost of securities sold is calculated using primarily the moving-average method). "Available-for-Sale Securities" other than Japanese stocks are, in principle, valued at the market price at the interim balance sheet date (cost of securities sold is calculated using primarily the moving-average method). "Available-for-Sale Securities" for which their fair values are extremely difficult to be determined are carried at cost using the moving-average method.

Valuation differences on "Available-for-Sale Securities" are recorded as a separate component of net assets and reported in the interim consolidated balance sheets.

(b) Securities in money held in trust are classified and accounted for in the same manner as securities described in 4. (1) and 4. (2) (a) above.

(3) Financial Derivatives

Financial derivatives, excluding those for trading purposes, are stated at fair value.

(4) Depreciation and Amortization Methods

(a) Tangible fixed assets other than lease assets

Tangible fixed assets are depreciated using primarily the straight-line method.

Useful lives of major asset categories:

Buildings: 3 to 60 years

Others: 2 to 20 years

(b) Intangible fixed assets other than lease assets

Intangible fixed assets are amortized using the straight-line method. Software for internal use is amortized over the useful life specified by SuMi TRUST Bank or the consolidated subsidiaries, which is generally five years.

Goodwill is amortized over a reasonable number of years determined for each case up to a maximum of 20 years. However, if immaterial, goodwill is expensed in its entirety in the year in which it arises.

(c) Lease assets

The lease assets under "Tangible Fixed Assets" and "Intangible Fixed Assets" that are related to finance leases that do not transfer ownership of the lease assets to lessees are depreciated using the straight-line method over the lease term, assuming a residual value of zero.

(5) Allowance for Loan Losses

SuMi TRUST Bank records allowance for loan losses in accordance with internally established criteria for write-offs and allowance for loan losses.

For claims against borrowers that have initiated special liquidation proceedings or other bankruptcy proceedings ("legal bankruptcy") and against borrowers that are in a substantially similar adverse condition ("virtual bankruptcy"), the allowance is provided based on the amount of claims, after the write-off stated below, net of the expected amount of recoveries from collateral and guarantees. For claims against borrowers that have not yet initiated bankruptcy proceedings, but are very likely to become bankrupt in the future ("possible bankruptcy"), an allowance is provided for the amount deemed necessary based on the overall assessment of the borrowers' solvency, after deducting the amount expected to be collected through the disposal of collateral or execution of guarantees from the claims.

For claims against large borrowers with certain credit risks and credit amounts that are classified as possible bankruptcy borrowers, restructured loan borrowers, or close-observation borrowers, if future cash flows from the collection of the principal and interest can be reasonably estimated, the allowance is provided for the difference between the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the contracted interest rate prior to the loan restructuring and the carrying amount of the claim (the "estimated cash flow method").

For claims that are classified as other than those above, the allowance is provided based on the historical loan-loss ratios during a certain period.

All claims are assessed at branches and credit supervision departments based on the criteria for self-assessment of asset quality. The Risk Management Department, which is independent from operating sections, monitors the results of such assessments.

As for the other consolidated subsidiaries, the allowance for loan losses for general claims is provided based on the historical loan-loss ratios, and the allowance for loan losses for specific claims, such as possible uncollectible claims, is provided based on the estimate of unrecoverable amount for each claim.

For claims against borrowers who are legally bankrupt or virtually bankrupt with collateral or guarantees, claims against borrowers in legal or virtual bankruptcy, net of amounts expected to be collected through the disposal of collateral or through the execution of guarantees, are directly deducted from the original amount of claims. The deducted amount was ¥18,804 million (U.S. \$167 million) for the six months ended September 30, 2017.

(6) Provision for Bonuses

A provision for bonuses is provided for the estimated employee bonuses attributable to the current interim period.

(7) Provision for Directors' Bonuses

A provision for directors' bonuses is provided at SuMi TRUST Bank and some of the consolidated subsidiaries for the estimated directors' bonuses attributable to the current interim period.

(8) Provision for Reward Points Program

A provision for reward points program is provided for the use of points granted to holders of the Diners Club Card and other credit cards in the amount deemed necessary based on the estimated points to be used in the future.

(9) Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits in Dormant Accounts

At SuMi TRUST Bank, a provision for reimbursement of deposits in dormant accounts is provided for the deposits that were derecognized as liabilities under certain conditions. Such provision is provided against the estimated future reimbursement to be requested by customers based on the past reimbursement record.

(10) Provision for Contingent Losses

A provision for contingent losses is provided for losses associated with off-balance-sheet transactions and trust transactions in the amount deemed necessary based on the estimated possible future losses.

(11) Accounting for Retirement Benefits

In determining the retirement benefit obligations, SuMi TRUST Bank and some consolidated subsidiaries apply the method to attribute projected benefits to the interim period ended September 30, 2017, under the plan's benefit formula. Past service cost and actuarial gains or losses are expensed using the following methods:

Past service cost:

Past service cost is recognized using the straight-line method, primarily over 10 years, within the employees' average remaining service period at incurrence.

Actuarial gains or losses:

Actuarial differences are expensed using the straight-line method, primarily over 8 to 10 years, within the employees' average remaining service period, commencing from the next fiscal year of incurrence.

Some consolidated subsidiaries adopted the computational shortcut method in calculating liabilities for retirement benefits and retirement benefit expenses for lump-sum retirement benefit plans, recording liabilities at amounts to be required for voluntary termination at the end of the current interim period.

(12) Foreign Currency Translation

Assets and liabilities of SuMi TRUST Bank that are denominated in foreign currencies and overseas branch accounts are generally translated into yen at the exchange rates prevailing at the interim consolidated balance sheet date, except for shares of stocks in affiliated companies translated into yen at the exchange rates prevailing at the acquisition dates.

Assets and liabilities of consolidated subsidiaries that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated into yen at the exchange rates prevailing at their respective interim balance sheet dates.

(13) Accounting for Leases

As for the consolidated subsidiaries in Japan, income and expenses arising from transactions of finance leases that do not transfer ownership to lessees are recognized as sales and costs of goods sold when lease payments are collected.

(14) Hedge Accounting

(a) Interest-related risk hedge

SuMi TRUST Bank manages interest rate risk arising from various assets and liabilities by using financial derivative transactions. Such transactions are generally treated as deferred hedges as specified in "Treatment for Accounting and Auditing of Application of Accounting Standard for Financial Instruments in Banking Industry" (Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("JICPA") Industry Auditing Committee Report No. 24 of February 13, 2002, "Report No. 24"). To evaluate the effectiveness of hedges designed to offset market fluctuations, hedged items, such as deposits, loans and bills discounted, and hedging instruments, such as interest rate swaps, are grouped by duration to maturity. The effectiveness of hedges designed to fix cash flow is evaluated by verifying the correlation between the interest volatility factors for the hedged items and those for the hedging instruments.

In accordance with "Temporary Treatment for Accounting and Auditing concerning Application of Accounting Standard for Financial Instruments in Banking Industry" (JICPA Industry Auditing Committee Report No. 15), SuMi TRUST Bank has adopted "Macro Hedge Accounting" to account for certain interest-related derivatives, which are utilized to manage interest rate risk arising from transactions, such as loans and bills discounted, and deposits. Deferred gains (losses) on hedges in the interim consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the current interim period that have resulted from existing "Macro Hedge Accounting" are amortized over the remaining period designated under "Macro Hedge Accounting" for each hedging transaction.

Deferred losses on hedges associated with "Macro Hedge Accounting" during the current interim period ended September 30, 2017, totaled ¥114 million (U.S. \$1 million) (before tax effect).

(b) Currency-related risk hedge

SuMi TRUST Bank manages the foreign exchange risk arising from various assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies using financial derivative transactions. Such transactions are generally treated as deferred hedges as specified in "Treatment for Accounting and Auditing of Application of Accounting Standard for Foreign Currency Transactions in Banking Industry" (JICPA Industry Auditing Committee Report No. 25 of July 29, 2002, "Report No. 25").

The effectiveness of hedging instruments, such as cross-currency swaps and foreign exchange swaps, as a means of mitigating the foreign exchange risk arising from monetary claims and debts denominated in foreign currencies, is evaluated by verifying that the foreign currency positions of such hedging instruments are in amounts equivalent to the corresponding monetary claims and debts denominated in foreign currencies, which are the hedged items.

Additionally, transactions intended to hedge the foreign exchange risk associated with foreign currency-denominated securities (other than bonds) are treated as portfolio hedges. Fair value hedge accounting has been adopted to account for such transactions on the conditions that specific foreign currency-denominated securities are designated in advance as hedged items and that forward obligations exist in excess of the acquisition cost of such foreign currency-denominated securities on a foreign currency basis.

The foreign exchange risk associated with the investment in the shares of stocks of foreign subsidiaries and affiliated companies is individually hedged using forward exchange contracts denominated in the same currency, and foreign currency translation adjustments arising from the hedging instruments are included in "Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments."

(c) Stock-related risk hedge

SuMi TRUST Bank manages the risk of fluctuations in underlying stock prices of some "Available-for-Sale Securities" using financial derivative transactions. Such transactions are generally treated as fair value hedges and the effectiveness of those hedges is evaluated individually by a ratio analysis, i.e., a comparison of the hedged item with the changes in the fair values of the corresponding hedging instrument.

(d) Internal hedge transactions and others

Among derivative transactions of SuMi TRUST Bank that take place between consolidated subsidiaries or designated trading accounts and some other accounts, those interest rate swaps and cross-currency swaps designated as hedging instruments are carried out in accordance with standards for cover deals with external parties, which eliminate discretion and enable strict management on hedges pursuant to Report No. 24 and Report No. 25. Accordingly, income or expenses arising from such interest rate swaps and cross-currency swaps are recognized as profits or losses, or deferred, rather than eliminated.

Deferred hedge accounting has been adopted for certain assets and liabilities by individual transactions.

Other consolidated subsidiaries account for such transactions as deferred hedges or exceptional treatment for interest rate swaps by individual transactions.

(15) Scope of Cash and Cash Equivalents in the Interim Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

For SuMi TRUST Bank, the balance of "Cash and Cash Equivalents" in the interim consolidated statements of cash flows is equivalent to the balance of cash and due from the Bank of Japan under "Cash and Due from Banks" presented in the interim consolidated balance sheets. For the consolidated subsidiaries, the balance of "Cash and Cash Equivalents" in the interim consolidated statements of cash flows is equivalent to the balance of "Cash and Due from Banks" presented in the interim consolidated balance sheets.

(16) National and Local Consumption Taxes

National and local consumption taxes ("consumption taxes") payable by SuMi TRUST Bank and its consolidated subsidiaries in Japan are accounted for by the tax-excluded method. However, any nondeductible consumption taxes associated with asset purchases are recorded as expenses in the current interim period.

Notes to the Interim Consolidated Balance Sheet

1. Securities

“Securities” include stocks and equity investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliated companies.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Stocks	¥ 88,888	\$ 788
Equity Investments	21,266	189

Unsecured securities borrowed under loan agreements and securities purchased under resale agreements and borrowing transactions with cash collateral that SuMi TRUST Bank is permitted to sell or repledge.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Securities that are Further Loaned	¥ 924,544	\$ 8,201
Securities Held without Selling or Repledging as of the End of the Current Period	64,986	576

2. Loans and Bills Discounted

Loans and bills discounted as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Loans in Bankruptcy Proceedings	¥ 6,394	\$ 57
Other Delinquent Loans	49,292	437

Loans in bankruptcy proceedings are loans whose interest receivable is not recorded due to delinquency in principal or interest payments for a significant period or other reasons excluding loans that have been written off (“nonaccrual loans”) and that meet the conditions as prescribed in Paragraph 1, Items 3 and 4 of Article 96 of “Enforcement Ordinance for the Corporation Tax Act” (Cabinet Order No. 97 of 1965).

Other delinquent loans are nonaccrual loans other than (i) loans in bankruptcy proceedings and (ii) loans for which the terms of interest payments have been extended in connection with the borrower’s business restructuring or to otherwise provide support.

3. Loans Past Due Three Months or More

There are no loans past due three months or more as of September 30, 2017.

Loans past due three months or more are those loans for which principal or interest payments are more than three months past due (calculated from the day following the contractual payment date), excluding loans classified as loans in bankruptcy proceedings or other delinquent loans.

4. Restructured Loans

Restructured loans as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Restructured Loans	¥ 27,225	\$ 241

Restructured loans are those loans whose terms have been modified by reducing or waiving interest, granting interest payment extensions, granting principal repayment extensions, forgiving debt, or otherwise providing some arrangements favorable to the borrower in connection with the borrower's business restructuring or to otherwise provide support, excluding those loans classified as loans in bankruptcy proceedings, other delinquent loans, or loans past due three months or more.

5. Total of Bankruptcy, Delinquent Loans, Loans Past Due Three Months or More, and Restructured Loans

Total of bankruptcy, delinquent loans, loans past due three months or more, and restructured loans as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Total of Bankruptcy, Delinquent Loans, Loans Past Due Three Months or More, and Restructured Loans	¥ 82,911	\$ 735

The amounts presented in Notes 2 through 5 are before deducting allowances for loan losses.

6. Bills Discounted

Bills discounted are treated as financial transactions in accordance with Report No. 24. SuMi TRUST Bank has a right to freely sell or (re)pledge such commercial bills. The total face value of such bills is as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Bills Discounted	¥ 2,426	\$ 22

7. Assets Pledged as Collateral

Assets pledged as collateral as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Assets Pledged as Collateral:		
Trading Assets	¥ 6,634	\$ 59
Securities	1,004,966	8,914
Loans and Bills Discounted	5,560,139	49,318
Other Assets	287,171	2,547
Total	¥ 6,858,911	\$ 60,838
Corresponding Liabilities to Assets Pledged as Collateral:		
Deposits	¥ 19,009	\$ 169
Payables under Repurchase Agreements	1,115,458	9,894
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	11,881	105
Borrowed Money	3,109,980	27,585

In addition to the foregoing, the following assets have been pledged as collateral for settlement of exchange and others, or as a substitution of margin of futures and others.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Securities	¥ 483,077	\$ 4,285

"Other Assets" include initial margins of futures, security deposits, and cash collateral paid for financial instruments. Such amounts are as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Initial Margins of Futures Markets	¥ 7,030	\$ 62
Security Deposits	23,672	210
Cash Collateral Pledged for Financial Instruments-Assets	648,845	5,755

8. Overdraft Facility Agreements and Commitment Lines of Credit

Overdraft facility agreements and committed lines of credit are agreements to extend a certain amount of credit at the customer's request as long as the terms of the agreement have not been violated. The amount of unused credit under such agreements is as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Amount of Unused Credit under such Agreements	¥ 12,430,940	\$ 110,262
Attributable to Agreements Expiring within One Year or which May Be Unconditionally Canceled at Any Time	8,513,830	75,517

The balance of unused credit will not necessarily affect the future cash flows of SuMi TRUST Bank and its consolidated subsidiaries because most of these agreements expire without credit being extended. Most of these agreements contain clauses allowing SuMi TRUST Bank and its consolidated subsidiaries to reject requests for credit outright or reduce the credit limits due to changes in financial circumstances, the need to preserve claims, or other reasonable causes. Besides requesting collateral, such as real estate or securities, as necessary at the time of entering into the agreement, SuMi TRUST Bank Group has also adopted other measures to keep its credit sound, such as periodically assessing the condition of customers' businesses following internal procedures and revising agreements, as necessary.

9. Revaluation Reserve for Land

In accordance with the Act on Revaluation of Land (Act No. 34, promulgated on March 31, 1998), land for commercial use of SuMi TRUST Bank was revalued, and the amount equivalent to the taxes on the resulting valuation difference was recorded as a "Deferred Tax Liability for Land Revaluation" in liabilities, and the amount net of such difference was recorded as a "Revaluation Reserve for Land" in net assets.

Revaluation date: March 31, 1998 and March 31, 1999

Revaluation method prescribed by Paragraph 3 of Article 3 of the Act:

The revaluation is calculated by reasonably adjusting the value of land based on the following prices: the posted prices for benchmark properties as prescribed by Item 1 of Article 2 of the "Order for Enforcement of the Act on Revaluation of Land" (Cabinet Order No. 119, promulgated on March 31, 1998); the standard prices for benchmark properties as prescribed by Item 2 of Article 2, the registered prices in tax lists for such land for commercial use as prescribed by Item 3 of Article 2; and the land assessments under Item 4 of Article 2 of the same Order.

10. Accumulated Depreciation of Tangible Fixed Assets

Accumulated depreciation of tangible fixed assets as of September 30, 2017, consists of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Accumulated Depreciation of Tangible Fixed Assets	¥ 172,423	\$ 1,529

11. Borrowed Money

Borrowed money includes subordinated borrowings with lower priority for fulfillment of obligation than other debts.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Subordinated Borrowings	¥ 565,000	\$ 5,012
Subordinated Borrowings with a Debt Relief Clause at the Contractual Point of Non-Viability	470,000	4,169

12. Bonds Payable

Bonds payable includes subordinated bonds.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Subordinated Bonds	¥ 300,592	\$ 2,666

13. Guarantee Obligations on Corporate Bonds Placed through Private Securities Offerings

The bonds presented under "Securities" include guarantee obligations on corporate bonds that were placed through private securities offerings (Article 2, Paragraph 3 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act).

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Guarantee Obligations on Corporate Bonds Placed through Private Securities Offerings	¥ 111,829	\$ 992

14. Principal of Guaranteed Trust Accounts

The principal amount of the trusts held by SuMi TRUST Bank through guaranteed trust agreements is as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Money Trusts	¥ 3,345,219	\$ 29,672
Loan Trusts	9,769	87

Notes to the Interim Consolidated Statement of Income

1. Other Income

Other income for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consists of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Gain on Sales of Stocks and Other Securities	¥ 10,393	\$ 92
Reversal of Allowance for Loan Losses	5,167	46

2. General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Salaries and Allowances	¥ 81,675	\$ 724

3. Other Expenses

Other expenses for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Expenses on Stock-Related Derivatives	¥ 1,306	\$ 12
Losses on Investment in Partnerships	1,284	11

Notes to the Interim Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets

1. Class and Number of Issued Shares of Common Stock

The class and number of issued shares of common stock for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Thousands of Shares				
	Authorized	Number of Shares Outstanding at the Beginning of the Current Period	Increase	Decrease	Number of Shares Outstanding at the End of the Current Period
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017					
Number of Issued Shares:					
Common Share	3,000,000	1,674,537	—	—	1,674,537

2. Subscription Rights to Shares

Subscription rights to shares for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Consolidated Subsidiary (Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd.)		
Subscription Rights to Shares as Stock Options	¥ —	\$ —

3. Dividends

(1) Dividends paid for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

Resolution	Type of Shares	Cash Dividends Declared	Cash Dividends per Share	Record Date	Effective Date
		Millions of Yen (Millions of U.S. Dollars)	Yen (U.S. Dollars)		
June 29, 2017					
Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders	Common Share	¥ 34,227 (\$304)	¥ 20.44 (\$0.18)	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2017

Resolution	Type of Shares	Cash Dividends Declared	Cash Dividends per Share	Record Date	Effective Date
		Millions of Yen (Millions of U.S. Dollars)	Yen (U.S. Dollars)		
June 29, 2017					
Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders	Common Share	¥ 36,019 (\$319)	¥ 21.51 (\$0.19)	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2017

(2) Dividends with a record date during the current interim period ended September 30, 2017, but whose effective date is after September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Resolution	Type of Shares	Cash Dividends Declared	Dividend Resource	Cash Dividends per Share	Record Date	Effective Date
		Millions of Yen (Millions of U.S. Dollars)		Yen (U.S. Dollars)		
November 14, 2017						
Board of Directors' Meeting	Common Share	¥21,132 (\$187)	Retained Earnings	¥ 12.62 (\$0.11)	September 30, 2017	December 1, 2017

Note to the Interim Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

1. Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents

The following table reconciles cash and cash equivalents in the interim consolidated statements of cash flows and cash and due from banks in the interim consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2017.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 15,766,126	\$ 139,845
Due from Banks (excluding Due from the Bank of Japan)	(2,375,404)	(21,070)
Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥ 13,390,721	\$ 118,775

Leases

1. Finance Leases

As a lessee:

Finance leases that do not transfer ownership of the lease assets to lessees

1) Description of lease assets

i) Tangible fixed assets

Mainly store buildings and office equipment

ii) Intangible fixed assets

Software

2) Method for depreciating and amortizing lease assets

Refer to "(4) Depreciation and Amortization Methods" of "4. Significant Accounting Policies" in the Significant Accounting Policies and Practices.

2. Operating Leases

As a lessee:

Total future lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases as of September 30, 2017, are as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Due in One Year or Less	¥ 2,259	\$ 20
Due in More than One Year	8,672	77
Total	¥ 10,931	\$ 97

As a lessor:

Total future lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases as of September 30, 2017, are as follows:

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Due in One Year or Less	¥ 1,480	\$ 13
Due in More than One Year	1,182	10
Total	¥ 2,662	\$ 24

Financial Instruments

Fair Values of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts on the interim consolidated balance sheets and fair values of financial instruments as of September 30, 2017, as well as the differences between these values are presented below. The fair values of unlisted shares are excluded from the following table because such fair values are extremely difficult to be determined (See Note 2).

	Millions of Yen			Millions of U.S. Dollars		
	Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2017		
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Difference	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Difference
(1) Cash and Due from Banks (*1)	¥ 15,766,027	¥ 15,766,027	¥ —	\$ 139,844	\$ 139,844	\$ —
(2) Call Loans and Bills Bought	99,904	99,904	—	886	886	—
(3) Receivables under						
Resale Agreements	75,310	75,310	—	668	668	—
(4) Receivables under						
Securities Borrowing Transactions	615,975	615,975	—	5,464	5,464	—
(5) Monetary Claims Bought (*1)	726,476	727,260	783	6,444	6,451	7
(6) Trading Assets						
Trading Securities	117,555	117,555	—	1,043	1,043	—
(7) Money Held in Trust	1,390	1,390	—	12	12	—
(8) Securities						
Held-to-Maturity Debt Securities	201,240	223,821	22,581	1,785	1,985	200
Available-for-Sale Securities	4,742,920	4,742,920	—	42,070	42,070	—
(9) Loans and Bills Discounted	28,136,966			249,574		
Allowance for Loan Losses (*2)	(93,847)			(832)		
	28,043,118	28,301,501	258,383	248,742	251,033	2,292
(10) Foreign Exchanges	32,772	32,772	—	291	291	—
(11) Lease Receivables and						
Investment Assets (*1)	684,650	695,122	10,472	6,073	6,166	93
Total Assets	¥ 51,107,342	¥ 51,399,562	¥ 292,220	\$ 453,320	\$ 455,912	\$ 2,592
(1) Deposits	¥ 29,408,200	¥ 29,441,346	¥ 33,145	\$ 260,850	\$ 261,144	\$ 294
(2) Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	7,031,238	7,031,238	—	62,367	62,367	—
(3) Call Money and Bills Sold	1,653,588	1,653,588	—	14,667	14,667	—
(4) Payables under						
Repurchase Agreements	1,624,326	1,624,326	—	14,408	14,408	—
(5) Payables under Securities						
Lending Transactions	11,881	11,881	—	105	105	—
(6) Borrowed Money	5,051,776	5,069,569	17,792	44,809	44,967	158
(7) Foreign Exchanges	358	358	—	3	3	—
(8) Short-Term Bonds Payable	695,138	695,138	—	6,166	6,166	—
(9) Bonds Payable	1,100,085	1,123,457	23,371	9,758	9,965	207
(10) Borrowed Money from Trust Account	3,447,144	3,447,144	—	30,576	30,576	—
Total Liabilities	¥ 50,023,739	¥ 50,098,049	¥ 74,310	\$ 443,709	\$ 444,368	\$ 659
Derivative Transactions (*3)						
Derivative Transactions Not						
Qualifying for Hedge Accounting	¥ 147,439	¥ 147,439	¥ —	\$ 1,308	\$ 1,308	\$ —
Derivative Transactions						
Qualifying for Hedge Accounting	(64,514)	(64,514)	—	(572)	(572)	—
Total Derivative Transactions	¥ 82,924	¥ 82,924	¥ —	\$ 736	\$ 736	\$ —

(*1) The allowance for credit losses corresponding to "Cash and Due from Banks," "Monetary Claims Bought," and "Lease Receivables and Investment Assets" is directly deducted from the carrying amounts on the interim consolidated balance sheets because the balance of the allowance is immaterial.

(*2) A general allowance for loan losses and specific allowances for loan losses are deducted from "Loans and Bills Discounted."

(*3) Derivative transactions recorded in "Trading Assets" and "Trading Liabilities" or in "Other Assets" and "Other Liabilities" are presented collectively. Receivables and payables arising from derivative transactions are presented on a net basis. Negative figures represent a liability balance after netting.

(Note 1) Method for Calculating Fair Values of Financial Instruments

Assets

(1) Cash and Due from Banks, (2) Call Loans and Bills Bought, (3) Receivables under Resale Agreements, (4) Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions, and (10) Foreign Exchanges

These instruments with transactions without stated maturities are stated at their carrying amounts because the carrying amounts approximate fair value. For transactions with stated maturities, corresponding instruments are stated at their carrying amounts because most of such transactions have short contractual terms (one year or less) and the carrying amounts approximate fair value.

(5) Monetary Claims Bought

Monetary claims bought at counterparties' quoted prices or dealer/broker-quoted prices are stated at such prices. Fair values for all other such claims are calculated by classifying them according to their internal ratings and maturities and discounting future cash flows to their present values.

(6) Trading Assets

Bonds and other securities held for trading purposes are stated at dealer association prices or counterparties' quoted prices. For short-term corporate bonds, their fair values are calculated by discounting future cash flows to their present values.

(7) Money Held in Trust

Securities managed as trust assets in money held in trust, which are individually managed with the principal objective of securities portfolio management, are stated at quoted market prices or dealer/broker-quoted prices. Notes regarding money held in trust by holding purposes are presented under the "Money Held in Trust" section.

(8) Securities

Stocks are stated at quoted market prices. Bonds are stated at quoted market prices, dealer association prices, counterparties' quoted prices, or dealer/broker-quoted prices. Investment trusts are stated at published reference prices.

Fair values of privately placed bonds guaranteed by SuMi TRUST Bank are calculated by classifying them according to their internal ratings and maturities, and discounting future cash flows to their present value.

Notes regarding securities by holding purposes are presented under the "Securities" section.

(9) Loans and Bills Discounted

Fair values of loans and bills discounted are calculated by grouping loans according to loan terms, internal ratings, and maturities and discounting the aggregate principal and interest by the assumed interest rate for similar new loans. However, variable-rate loans for which their carrying amounts are deemed to approximate fair value, due to the nature of the loan or the borrower's credit situation subsequent to the execution of the loans, are stated at their carrying amounts.

For claims executed to borrowers who went into legal bankruptcy, virtual bankruptcy, and possible bankruptcy, estimated loan losses are calculated based on the present value of estimated future cash flows or the expected recoverable amounts from collateral or guarantees. Therefore, fair values for these claims are stated at the amounts by deducting the allowance for loan losses from the amounts in the interim consolidated balance sheets at the interim consolidated balance sheet date, because such deducted amounts approximate fair value.

Loans without stated maturities (as the amount of credit is limited to the value of the collateral or due to some other special characteristics) are stated at their carrying amounts as the carrying amounts are deemed to approximate the fair values because of the expected repayment periods and the interest terms.

(11) Lease Receivables and Lease Investment Assets

Fair values of lease receivables and investment assets are calculated by grouping these assets according to their internal ratings and maturities, and discounting the aggregate principal and interest by the assumed interest rate for similar new agreements.

Liabilities

(1) Deposits and (2) Negotiable Certificates of Deposit

Demand deposits are stated at the amount that would have to be paid on demand at the interim consolidated balance sheet date (carrying amount).

Yen fixed-rate time deposits are grouped by product type and stated at the present value of their future cash flows discounted by the rates that would be paid on new deposits. Fixed-rate time deposits with short maturities (one year or less) and floating-rate time deposits are generally stated at their carrying amounts because the carrying amounts approximate the fair values.

(3) Call Money and Bills Sold, (4) Payables under Repurchase Agreements, (5) Payables under Securities Lending Transactions, (7) Foreign Exchanges, (8) Short-Term Bonds Payable, and (10) Borrowed Money from Trust Accounts

The obligations without stated maturities are stated at the amounts that would have to be paid on demand at the interim consolidated balance sheet date (carrying amount). Obligations with stated maturities are stated at their carrying amounts because they have short contractual terms (one year or less) and the carrying amounts approximate the fair values.

(Note 2) The amounts of financial instruments on the interim consolidated balance sheets whose fair values are extremely difficult to be determined are as stated below, and such amounts are not included in the market value information for financial instruments presented under the "Assets, (5) Monetary Claims Bought" or "Assets, (8) Available-for-Sale Securities" section.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
	Carrying Amount	Carrying Amount
Monetary Claims Bought	¥ 20,644	\$ 183
Securities	130,590	1,158
Unlisted Stocks (*3)	59,000	523
Investments in Associations	59,497	528
Others (*3)	12,092	107
Total	¥ 151,235	\$ 1,341

(*1) The above financial instruments are excluded from the fair value disclosure because there are no quoted market prices, and therefore, there is no reliable measure of fair value.

(*2) Stocks in subsidiaries and affiliated companies are not included in the above table.

(*3) During the current interim period ended September 30, 2017, impairment losses of ¥0 million (U.S. \$0 million) were recognized for "Others."

(6) Borrowed Money

Borrowed money at variable rates is stated at their carrying amounts. The carrying amounts are deemed to approximate fair value because such amounts reflect short-term market interest rates, and there have been no significant changes in credit condition subsequent to undertaking the borrowed money.

Fair values of borrowed money at fixed rates are calculated by discounting their future cash flows by the assumed interest rate on similar borrowings. Fair values for obligations with short maturities (one year or less) are stated at their carrying amounts because they approximate fair value.

(9) Bonds Payable

Bonds issued by SuMi TRUST Bank and its consolidated subsidiaries are stated at market prices, if such prices are available. Fair values for other bonds are calculated by discounting future cash flows to their present values by the assumed interest rate on issuance of similar bonds.

Derivatives

Notes regarding fair values of derivatives are presented under the "Derivatives" section.

Securities

- *1. In addition to the "Securities" presented in the interim consolidated balance sheets, the following information includes loan-backed trust deeds reported under "Monetary Claims Bought."
- *2. "Stocks in Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies" are presented as a note to the interim financial statements.

1. Held-to-Maturity Securities with Fair Value

Held-to-maturity securities with fair value as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

September 30, 2017	Millions of Yen		
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Difference
Securities for which Fair Value Exceeds Carrying Amount			
Government Bonds	¥ 123,492	¥ 143,371	¥ 19,879
Local Government Bonds	—	—	—
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	29,000	29,411	411
Other Securities	131,222	133,630	2,408
Foreign Bonds	45,948	48,242	2,293
Others	85,273	85,388	114
Subtotal	283,715	306,413	22,698
Securities for which Fair Value Does Not Exceed Carrying Amount			
Government Bonds	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
Local Government Bonds	—	—	—
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Other Securities	2,798	2,796	(2)
Foreign Bonds	2,798	2,796	(2)
Others	—	—	—
Subtotal	2,798	2,796	(2)
Total	¥ 286,513	¥ 309,210	¥ 22,696

September 30, 2017	Millions of U.S. Dollars		
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Difference
Securities for which Fair Value Exceeds Carrying Amount			
Government Bonds	\$ 1,095	\$ 1,272	\$ 176
Local Government Bonds	—	—	—
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	257	261	4
Other Securities	1,164	1,185	21
Foreign Bonds	408	428	20
Others	756	757	1
Subtotal	2,517	2,718	201
Securities for which Fair Value Does Not Exceed Carrying Amount			
Government Bonds	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Local Government Bonds	—	—	—
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Other Securities	25	25	(0)
Foreign Bonds	25	25	(0)
Others	—	—	—
Subtotal	25	25	(0)
Total	\$ 2,541	\$ 2,743	\$ 201

2. Available-for-Sale Securities

Available-for-sale securities as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

September 30, 2017	Millions of Yen		
	Carrying Amount	Acquisition Cost	Difference
Securities for which Carrying Amount Exceeds Acquisition Cost			
Stocks	¥ 1,408,150	¥ 552,967	¥ 855,183
Bonds	686,715	683,373	3,341
Government Bonds	203,210	203,150	59
Local Government Bonds	1,806	1,792	14
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	481,699	478,430	3,268
Other Securities	719,170	702,135	17,034
Foreign Stocks	16,604	13,931	2,672
Foreign Bonds	512,415	507,994	4,420
Others	190,150	180,209	9,941
Subtotal	2,814,035	1,938,476	875,559
Securities for which Carrying Amount Does Not Exceed Acquisition Cost			
Stocks	¥ 63,814	¥ 76,373	¥ (12,558)
Bonds	155,904	156,380	(475)
Government Bonds	15,033	15,044	(10)
Local Government Bonds	3,002	3,032	(29)
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	137,867	138,303	(436)
Other Securities	1,744,191	1,874,877	(130,686)
Foreign Stocks	1	1	—
Foreign Bonds	921,486	937,613	(16,127)
Others	822,703	937,262	(114,558)
Subtotal	1,963,910	2,107,631	(143,720)
Total	¥ 4,777,946	¥ 4,046,108	¥ 731,838

September 30, 2017	Millions of U.S. Dollars		
	Carrying Amount	Acquisition Cost	Difference
Securities for which Carrying Amount Exceeds Acquisition Cost			
Stocks	\$ 12,490	\$ 4,905	\$ 7,585
Bonds	6,091	6,062	30
Government Bonds	1,802	1,802	1
Local Government Bonds	16	16	0
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	4,273	4,244	29
Other Securities	6,379	6,228	151
Foreign Stocks	147	124	24
Foreign Bonds	4,545	4,506	39
Others	1,687	1,598	88
Subtotal	24,960	17,194	7,766
Securities for which Carrying Amount Does Not Exceed Acquisition Cost			
Stocks	\$ 566	\$ 677	\$ (111)
Bonds	1,383	1,387	(4)
Government Bonds	133	133	(0)
Local Government Bonds	27	27	(0)
Short-Term Corporate Bonds	—	—	—
Corporate Bonds	1,223	1,227	(4)
Other Securities	15,471	16,630	(1,159)
Foreign Stocks	0	0	—
Foreign Bonds	8,174	8,317	(143)
Others	7,297	8,313	(1,016)
Subtotal	17,420	18,695	(1,275)
Total	\$ 42,380	\$ 35,889	\$ 6,491

3. Impairment of Securities

Securities other than securities whose fair values are extremely difficult to be determined, or those deemed to be trading securities, are treated as impaired when their fair values have declined significantly from the acquisition cost and it is deemed unlikely recover to the acquisition cost. Such securities are recorded at their fair values in the interim consolidated balance sheets. The difference between the acquisition cost and the fair values is recognized as an impairment loss.

Impairment losses on securities were not recognized during the current interim period.

The criteria for determining whether the fair values of securities have significantly declined are as follows:

For securities whose issuers are classified as "normal" under the asset self-assessment, a decline of 50% or more in the fair values compared with the acquisition cost; for securities whose issuers are classified as "close-observation borrowers," a decline of 30% or more in the fair values compared with the acquisition cost. In addition, the fair values of some securities are deemed unrecoverable and impairment losses are recognized when their fair values have declined more than 30% but less than 50% from the acquisition cost and the fair values have continued to decline over a certain period.

Money Held in Trust

1. Held-to-Maturity Money Held in Trust

There is no held-to-maturity money held in trust as of September 30, 2017.

2. Other Money Held in Trust (other than those held for trading purposes or held-to-maturity)

Other money held in trust (other than those held for trading purposes or held-to-maturity) as of September 30, 2017, consists of the following:

September 30, 2017	Millions of Yen				
	Carrying Amount	Acquisition Cost	Difference	Positive Difference	Negative Difference
Other Money Held in Trust	¥ 1,490	¥ 973	¥ 516	¥ 516	¥ —

September 30, 2017	Millions of U.S. Dollars				
	Carrying Amount	Acquisition Cost	Difference	Positive Difference	Negative Difference
Other Money Held in Trust	\$ 13	\$ 9	\$ 5	\$ 5	\$ —

(Note) The amount of "Difference" is net of "Positive Difference" and "Negative Difference."

Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities

The following table shows components of "Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities" in the interim consolidated balance sheets.

	Millions of Yen	Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017
Valuation Differences		
Available-for-Sale Securities	¥ 731,557	\$ 6,489
Other Money Held in Trust	516	5
Total Valuation Differences	732,074	6,493
Amount Equivalent to Deferred Tax Assets (Liabilities)	(221,861)	(1,968)
Total (before Adjustment for Non-Controlling Interests and Parent Company's Portions in Available-for-Sale Securities Owned by its Affiliated Companies)	510,212	4,526
Non-Controlling Interests	(324)	(3)
Parent Company's Portions in Available-for-Sale Securities Owned by its Affiliated Companies	1,628	14
Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	¥ 511,517	\$ 4,537

(Notes)

1) Foreign currency translation adjustments on available-for-sale securities, for which fair values are extremely difficult to be determined, are included in the "Available-for-Sale Securities" under "Valuation Differences."

2) The valuation difference of ¥790 million (U.S. \$7 million) on available-for-sale securities composing assets held by associated companies is included in "Available-for-Sale Securities" under "Valuation Differences."

3) The unamortized portion of valuation difference as of the interim consolidated balance sheet date arising from the reclassification of the holding purpose of securities is included in "Available-for-Sale Securities" under "Valuation Differences."

Derivatives

1. Derivative Transactions Not Qualifying for Hedge Accounting

Derivative transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting are grouped by type of underlying transaction. The notional amounts (or the amount equivalent to the principal specified in the contracts), the fair values, and the valuation differences as of the interim consolidated balance sheet date, as well as the methods for determining such fair values are presented below. The notional amounts do not reflect the market risk associated with the derivatives.

(1) Interest-Related Transactions

Interest-related transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen				Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference
Total	Over One Year	Total			Over One Year			
Listed								
Interest Futures								
Sold	¥ 64,377,366	¥ 32,182,644	¥ 15,487	¥ 15,487	\$ 571,025	\$ 285,459	\$ 137	\$ 137
Purchased	62,993,084	30,646,426	(15,864)	(15,864)	558,747	271,833	(141)	(141)
Interest Options								
Sold	4,369,672	182,635	(610)	(14)	38,759	1,620	(5)	(0)
Purchased	3,124,195	84,696	647	65	27,712	751	6	1
OTC								
Forward Rate Agreements								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest Rate Swaps								
Fixed Interest Rate Receivable/ Floating Interest Rate Payable	78,607,149	65,278,972	1,140,821	1,140,821	697,243	579,022	10,119	10,119
Floating Interest Rate Receivable/ Fixed Interest Rate Payable	76,816,087	61,936,304	(1,114,379)	(1,114,379)	681,356	549,373	(9,885)	(9,885)
Floating Interest Rate Receivable/ Floating Interest Rate Payable	21,835,616	16,010,832	1,168	1,168	193,681	142,016	10	10
Interest Options								
Sold	5,700,116	5,641,278	(2,627)	17,774	50,560	50,038	(23)	158
Purchased	2,861,418	2,800,172	15,788	6,981	25,381	24,837	140	62
Others								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total			¥ 40,431	¥ 52,041			\$ 359	\$ 462

(Notes)

1) The above transactions are stated at their fair values and valuation differences are recorded in the interim consolidated statements of income.

2) The fair values of listed derivative transactions are based on the closing prices on the Tokyo Financial Exchange and other exchanges. The fair values of over-the-counter (OTC) derivative transactions are calculated using the net present value method or option-pricing models.

(2) Currency-Related Transactions

Currency-related transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen				Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference
Total	Over One Year	Total			Over One Year			
Listed								
Currency Futures								
Sold	¥	—	¥	—	¥	—	¥	—
Purchased		—		—		—		—
Currency Options								
Sold		—		—		—		—
Purchased		—		—		—		—
OTC								
Currency Swaps		3,746,561		2,824,927		24,050		24,050
Forward Exchange Contracts								
Sold		7,986,349		361,754		(113,566)		(113,566)
Purchased		11,719,448		406,693		204,232		204,232
Currency Options								
Sold		1,329,908		594,106		(44,833)		9,615
Purchased		1,148,521		492,455		38,385		(8,876)
Others								
Sold		—		—		—		—
Purchased		—		—		—		—
Total				¥ 108,268		¥ 115,455		\$ 960
								\$ 1,024

(Notes)

1) The above transactions are stated at their fair values and valuation differences are recorded in the interim consolidated statements of income.

2) The fair values are calculated using the net present value method or option-pricing models.

(3) Stock-Related Transactions

Stock-related transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen				Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference
Total	Over One Year	Total			Over One Year			
Listed								
Stock Index Futures								
Sold	¥ 75,094	¥ —	¥ (1,065)	¥ (1,065)	\$ 666	\$ —	\$ (9)	\$ (9)
Purchased	66,643	—	538	538	591	—	5	5
Stock Index Options								
Sold	43,317	—	(650)	(335)	384	—	(6)	(3)
Purchased	7,235	—	14	(6)	64	—	0	(0)
OTC								
OTC Stock Options								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
OTC Stock Swaps								
Volatility of Stock Price and Other Receivable/ Short-Term Floating Interest Rate Payable	5,000	5,000	272	272	44	44	2	2
Short-Term Floating Interest Rate Receivable/ Volatility of Stock Price and Other Payable	5,000	5,000	(272)	(272)	44	44	(2)	(2)
Others								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total			¥ (1,163)	¥ (868)			\$ (10)	\$ (8)

(Notes)

1) The above transactions are stated at their fair values and valuation differences are recorded in the interim consolidated statements of income.

2) The fair values of listed derivative transactions are based on the closing prices on the Osaka Exchange and other exchanges. The fair values of OTC derivative transactions are calculated using the net present value method or option-pricing models.

(4) Bond-Related Transactions

Bond-related transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen				Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference
Total	Over One Year	Total			Over One Year			
Listed								
Bond Futures								
Sold	¥ 2,925,023	¥ —	¥ 23,665	¥ 23,665	\$ 25,945	\$ —	\$ 210	\$ 210
Purchased	2,778,253	—	(21,581)	(21,581)	24,643	—	(191)	(191)
Bond Future Options								
Sold	74,645	—	(308)	(41)	662	—	(3)	(0)
Purchased	45,096	—	29	(89)	400	—	0	(1)
OTC								
Bond Forward Contracts								
Sold	168,743	—	865	865	1,497	—	8	8
Purchased	147,471	—	(353)	(353)	1,308	—	(3)	(3)
Bond Options								
Sold	8,760	—	(18)	19	78	—	(0)	0
Purchased	43,724	2,505	468	117	388	22	4	1
Others								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total			¥ 2,767	¥ 2,603			\$ 25	\$ 23

(Notes)

1) The above transactions are stated at their fair values and valuation differences are recorded in the interim consolidated statements of income.

2) The fair values of listed derivative transactions are based on the closing prices on the Osaka Exchange and other exchanges. The fair values of OTC derivative transactions are calculated using option-pricing models.

(5) Commodity-Related Transactions

There are no commodity-related transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017.

(6) Credit Derivative Transactions

Credit derivative transactions not qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

	Millions of Yen				Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Valuation Difference
Total	Over One Year	Total			Over One Year			
OTC								
Credit Default Swaps								
Sold	¥ 77,900	¥ 76,900	¥ 1,513	¥ 1,513	\$ 691	\$ 682	\$ 13	\$ 13
Purchased	142,336	141,336	(4,377)	(4,377)	1,263	1,254	(39)	(39)
Others								
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total			¥ (2,864)	¥ (2,864)			\$ (25)	\$ (25)

(Notes)

- 1) The above transactions are stated at their fair values and valuation differences are recorded in the interim consolidated statements of income.
- 2) The fair values are calculated using the net present value method.

- 3) "Sold" represents transactions under which the credit risk has been assumed, and "Purchased" represents transactions under which the credit risk has been transferred to another party.

2. Derivative Transactions Qualifying for Hedge Accounting

Derivative transactions qualifying for hedge accounting are grouped by type of underlying transaction. The notional amounts (or the amount equivalent to the principal specified in the contracts) and the fair values as of the interim consolidated balance sheet date, as well as the methods for determining such fair values are presented below. The notional amounts do not reflect the market risk associated with the derivatives.

(1) Interest-Related Transactions

Interest-related transactions qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

Major Hedged Item	Millions of Yen			Millions of U.S. Dollars		
	Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2017		
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Notional Amount		Fair Value
	Total	Over One Year		Total	Over One Year	
Deferral Method						
Interest Rate Swaps						
Fixed Interest						
Rate Receivable/						
Floating Interest						
Rate Payable	¥ 4,216,238	¥ 2,183,883	¥ 4,175	\$ 37,398	\$ 19,371	\$ 37
Floating Interest						
Rate Receivable/						
Fixed Interest						
Rate Payable	1,254,791	1,196,063	(29,732)	11,130	10,609	(264)
Interest Futures						
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest Options						
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others						
Sold	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exceptional Treatment for Interest Rate Swaps						
Interest Rate Swaps						
Borrowed Money						
Fixed Interest						
Rate Receivable/						
Floating Interest						
Rate Payable	—	—	(Note 3)	—	—	(Note 3)
Floating Interest						
Rate Receivable/						
Fixed Interest						
Rate Payable	800	800		7	7	
Total			¥ (25,556)			\$ (227)

(Notes)

- 1) Deferred hedge accounting stipulated in Report No. 24 is applied, in principle.
- 2) Fair values are calculated mainly using the net present value method or option-pricing models.

- 3) Interest rate swaps to which exceptional treatment is applied are accounted for as part of the borrowings being hedged; therefore, their fair values are included in the fair value of "Borrowed Money" presented under "Financial Instruments."

(2) Currency-Related Transactions

Currency-related transactions qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017, consist of the following:

Major Hedged Item	Millions of Yen			Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2017			
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Notional Amount		Fair Value	
Total	Over One Year	Total		Over One Year			
Deferral Method							
Currency Swaps	Loans and Bills Discounted and Securities Denominated in Foreign Currencies	¥ 3,378,798	¥ 1,355,631	¥ (38,082)	\$ 29,970	\$ 12,024	\$ (338)
Forward Exchange Contracts							
Sold		9,492	—	(52)	84	—	(0)
Purchased		1,720	—	55	15	—	0
Others							
Sold		—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchased		—	—	—	—	—	—
Method of Including Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments Arising from the Hedging Instruments in "Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments"							
Forward Exchange Contracts	Investment in the Shares of Subsidiaries and Affiliated Companies						
Sold		¥ 39,749	¥ —	¥ (878)	\$ 353	\$ —	\$ (8)
Purchased		—	—	—	—	—	—
Total				¥ (38,957)			\$ (346)

(Notes)

1) Deferred hedge accounting stipulated in Report No. 25 is applied, in principle. 2) Fair values are calculated mainly using the net present value method.

(3) Stock-Related Transactions

There are no stock-related transactions qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017.

(4) Bond-Related Transactions

There are no bond-related transactions qualifying for hedge accounting as of September 30, 2017.

Stock Option Plans

Consolidated Subsidiary (Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd.)

Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd. granted stock options during the six months ended September 30, 2017. However, disclosure is omitted as the effects of the stock options granted on SuMi TRUST Bank Group's financial position, financial results, and cash flows are immaterial.

Segment Information

1. Reportable Segment Information

SuMi TRUST Bank Group's reportable segments are defined as operating segments for which discrete financial information is available and which is regularly reviewed by the Board of Directors in determining resources to be allocated to the segments and in assessing their business performance.

SuMi TRUST Bank Group comprises SuMi TRUST Bank and its consolidated subsidiaries, and SuMi TRUST Bank and Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Panasonic Finance Co., Ltd. ("SuMiTPFC") are treated as reportable segments. The main activities of the reportable segments are presented below:

SuMi TRUST Bank: Trust banking business

SuMiTPFC: Leasing business

2. Method for Calculating Income, Profit or Loss, Assets, Liabilities, and Other Items by Reportable Segment

The accounting policies used for the reportable segments are the same as those presented under "Significant Accounting Policies and Practices," and the amount of segment profit presented for the reportable segments is "Income before Income Taxes."

Prices used for internal transactions among segments are the same as the prices used for transactions with unaffiliated customers.

3. Income, Profit or Loss, Assets, Liabilities, and Other Items by Reportable Segment

The details and amounts of income, profit or loss, assets, liabilities, and other items by reportable segment for the six months ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Millions of Yen						Reported Amount
	Reportable Segment			Others	Total	Adjustment	
	SuMi TRUST Bank	SuMiTPFC	Total				
Income:							
Unaffiliated Customers	¥ 399,537	¥ 115,891	¥ 515,429	¥ 113,064	¥ 628,494	¥ 970	¥ 629,465
Intersegment	6,822	496	7,319	28,978	36,297	(36,297)	—
Total	¥ 406,360	¥ 116,388	¥ 522,748	¥ 142,043	¥ 664,792	¥ (35,326)	¥ 629,465
Segment Profit	¥ 82,093	¥ 5,296	¥ 87,390	¥ 33,428	¥ 120,818	¥ (5,232)	¥ 115,586
Segment Assets	¥ 53,178,760	¥ 1,285,249	¥ 54,464,009	¥ 9,877,277	¥ 64,341,287	¥ (9,577,546)	¥ 54,763,740
Segment Liabilities	¥ 50,863,052	¥ 1,121,323	¥ 51,984,376	¥ 9,308,998	¥ 61,293,375	¥ (9,143,789)	¥ 52,149,585
Others							
Depreciation and Amortization	¥ 12,732	¥ 514	¥ 13,247	¥ 1,226	¥ 14,473	¥ (518)	¥ 13,955
Amortization of Goodwill	—	—	—	1,140	1,140	3,843	4,984
Interest Income	202,038	2,189	204,227	15,281	219,508	(8,386)	211,122
Interest Expenses	119,068	1,873	120,942	2,859	123,801	(4,968)	118,833
Equity in Earnings (Losses) of							
Affiliated Companies	—	(1,753)	(1,753)	835	(917)	478	(438)
Gain on Disposal of Fixed Assets	370	—	370	8,720	9,090	11	9,102
Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets	321	—	321	14	335	—	335
Impairment Loss	6,284	—	6,284	—	6,284	—	6,284
Unamortized Balance of Goodwill	—	—	—	19,622	19,622	69,934	89,556
Investment in Affiliated Companies							
Accounted for by the Equity Method	49,361	11,441	60,803	9,571	70,374	18,381	88,756

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Millions of U.S. Dollars						Reported Amount
	Reportable Segment			Others	Total	Adjustment	
	SuMi TRUST Bank	SuMiTPFC	Total				
Income:							
Unaffiliated Customers	\$ 3,544	\$ 1,028	\$ 4,572	\$ 1,003	\$ 5,575	\$ 9	\$ 5,583
Intersegment	61	4	65	257	322	(322)	—
Total	\$ 3,604	\$ 1,032	\$ 4,637	\$ 1,260	\$ 5,897	\$ (313)	\$ 5,583
Segment Profit	\$ 728	\$ 47	\$ 775	\$ 297	\$ 1,072	\$ (46)	\$ 1,025
Segment Assets	\$ 471,694	\$ 11,400	\$ 483,094	\$ 87,611	\$ 570,705	\$ (84,953)	\$ 485,753
Segment Liabilities	\$ 451,154	\$ 9,946	\$ 461,100	\$ 82,571	\$ 543,670	\$ (81,105)	\$ 462,565
Others							
Depreciation and Amortization	\$ 113	\$ 5	\$ 118	\$ 11	\$ 128	\$ (5)	\$ 124
Amortization of Goodwill	—	—	—	10	10	34	44
Interest Income	1,792	19	1,811	136	1,947	(74)	1,873
Interest Expenses	1,056	17	1,073	25	1,098	(44)	1,054
Equity in Earnings (Losses) of							
Affiliated Companies	—	(16)	(16)	7	(8)	4	(4)
Gain on Disposal of Fixed Assets	3	—	3	77	81	0	81
Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets	3	—	3	0	3	—	3
Impairment Loss	56	—	56	—	56	—	56
Unamortized Balance of Goodwill	—	—	—	174	174	620	794
Investment in Affiliated Companies							
Accounted for by the Equity Method	438	101	539	85	624	163	787

(Notes)

- 1) The figures represent income in substitution for net sales to be presented by companies in other industries.
- 2) The figures under "SuMiTPFC" represent consolidated amounts.
- 3) "Others" includes the consolidated subsidiaries other than SuMi TRUST Bank and SuMiTPFC.

- 4) The figures shown under "Adjustment" represent the consolidation adjustments for internal transactions.
- 5) Segment profits have been adjusted to "Income before Income Taxes" as presented in the interim consolidated statements of income.

Related Information

1. Information by Services

Information by service for the six months ended September 30, 2017, is as follows:

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Millions of Yen			
	Trust Banking Business	Leasing Business	Others	Total
Income:				
Unaffiliated Customers	¥ 399,537	¥ 115,891	¥ 114,035	¥ 629,465

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Millions of U.S. Dollars			
	Trust Banking Business	Leasing Business	Others	Total
Income:				
Unaffiliated Customers	\$ 3,544	\$ 1,028	\$ 1,011	\$ 5,583

(Note) The figures represent income in substitution for net sales to be presented by companies in other industries.

2. Geographic Information

(1) Income

Income by geographical area for the six months ended September 30, 2017, consists of the following:

Millions of Yen				
Japan	Americas	Europe	Asia and Oceania	Total
¥ 513,868	¥ 53,409	¥ 25,195	¥ 36,990	¥ 629,465

Millions of U.S. Dollars				
Japan	Americas	Europe	Asia and Oceania	Total
\$ 4,558	\$ 474	\$ 223	\$ 328	\$ 5,583

(Notes)

1) The figures represent income in substitution for net sales to be presented by companies in other industries.

2) Income related to transactions by SuMi TRUST Bank (excluding overseas branches) and its domestic consolidated subsidiaries is presented under "Japan." Income related to

transactions by overseas branches of SuMi TRUST Bank and foreign consolidated subsidiaries are presented under "Americas," "Europe," or "Asia and Oceania" based on the location of each overseas branch and subsidiary, reflecting their geographical proximity.

(2) Tangible Fixed Assets

More than 90% of SuMi TRUST Bank Group's tangible fixed assets on the interim consolidated balance sheets are located in Japan; accordingly, tangible fixed assets by geographical area are not presented.

3. Information by Major Customer

Due to highly diversified income-generating transactions between SuMi TRUST Bank Group and a significantly large number of SuMi TRUST Bank Group's customers, transactions are not classified by counterparty; accordingly, information by major customers is not presented.

Information Related to Loss on Impairment of Fixed Assets by Reportable Segment

Information is not provided in this section because the same information is disclosed in the “Segment Information” section.

Information Related to Amortization of Goodwill and Unamortized Balance of Goodwill by Reportable Segment

Information is not provided in this section because the same information is disclosed in the “Segment Information” section.

Information Related to Gain on Negative Goodwill by Reportable Segment

There is no gain on negative goodwill by reportable segment during the six months ended September 30, 2017.

Per Share of Common Stock Information**1. Net Assets per Share of Common Stock and Basis for Calculation**

The details of net assets per share of common stock and the basis for calculation for the six months ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Net Assets [Millions of Yen] (Numerator)	The Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding [Thousands of Shares] (Denominator)	Amount per Share of Common Stock [Yen]
Net Assets as Reported	¥ 2,614,154		
Less:	142,834		
Non-Controlling Interests	142,834		
Net Assets Attributable to Common Shareholders	¥ 2,471,320	1,674,537	¥ 1,475.82

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Net Assets [Millions of U.S. Dollars] (Numerator)	The Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding [Thousands of Shares] (Denominator)	Amount per Share of Common Stock [U.S. Dollars]
Net Assets as Reported	\$ 23,187		
Less:	1,267		
Non-Controlling Interests	1,267		
Net Assets Attributable to Common Shareholders	\$ 21,921	1,674,537	\$ 13.09

2. Net Income per Share of Common Stock and Basis for Calculation

The details of net income per share of common stock and the basis for calculation for the six months ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Net Income (Loss) [Millions of Yen] (Numerator)	Average Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding [Thousands of Shares] (Denominator)	Amount per Share of Common Stock [Yen]
Net Income per Share of Common Stock			
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	¥ 74,829		
Net Income Not Attributable to Common Shareholders	—		
Net Income Related to Common Stock that is Attributable to Owners of the Parent	¥ 74,829	1,674,537	¥ 44.68

Six Months Ended September 30, 2017	Net Income (Loss) [Millions of U.S. Dollars] (Numerator)	Average Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding [Thousands of Shares] (Denominator)	Amount per Share of Common Stock [U.S. Dollars]
Net Income per Share of Common Stock			
Net Income Attributable to Owners of the Parent	\$ 664		
Net Income Not Attributable to Common Shareholders	—		
Net Income Related to Common Stock that is Attributable to Owners of the Parent	\$ 664	1,674,537	\$ 0.40

(Note) Fully-diluted net income per share of common stock is not presented because there are no dilutive potential shares. The potential shares that were excluded

from the calculation of fully-diluted net income per share of common stock because they have no dilutive effects are as follows:

Consolidated Subsidiary (Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd.)

Subscription Rights to Shares (stock options)	Nikko Asset Management Common Stock	13,294,400 shares
---	-------------------------------------	-------------------

Significant Subsequent Event

There are no significant subsequent events.

Financial Data:

Non-Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited
As of September 30, 2017 and March 31, 2017

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	As of Sep. 30, 2017	As of Mar. 31, 2017	As of Sep. 30, 2017
Assets:			
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 15,461,093	¥ 13,963,744	\$ 137,139
Call Loans	99,904	64,706	886
Receivables under Resale Agreements	75,310	83,888	668
Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	615,975	464,956	5,464
Monetary Claims Bought	73,168	92,904	649
Trading Assets	626,316	663,043	5,555
Money Held in Trust	99	99	1
Securities	5,642,612	5,518,947	50,050
Loans and Bills Discounted	28,226,793	28,158,969	250,371
Foreign Exchanges	32,772	16,189	291
Other Assets:	1,600,731	1,187,878	14,198
Other Assets	1,600,731	1,187,878	14,198
Tangible Fixed Assets	199,021	200,957	1,765
Intangible Fixed Assets	68,825	91,265	610
Prepaid Pension Expenses	157,689	160,295	1,399
Customers' Liabilities for Acceptances and Guarantees	377,849	391,434	3,352
Allowance for Loan Losses	(79,405)	(90,030)	(704)
Total Assets	¥ 53,178,760	¥ 50,969,247	\$ 471,694
Liabilities:			
Deposits	¥ 29,202,613	¥ 29,019,323	\$ 259,026
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	7,172,838	7,523,217	63,623
Call Money	1,715,595	400,164	15,217
Payables under Repurchase Agreements	1,624,326	1,063,737	14,408
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	11,881	13,699	105
Trading Liabilities	345,958	366,879	3,069
Borrowed Money	4,534,859	3,365,201	40,224
Foreign Exchanges	358	2,240	3
Short-Term Bonds Payable	211,360	418,862	1,875
Bonds Payable	1,095,085	1,029,093	9,713
Borrowed Money from Trust Account	3,447,144	3,973,623	30,576
Other Liabilities:	937,606	920,767	8,317
Income Taxes Payable	13,219	2,197	117
Lease Obligations	6,473	6,671	57
Asset Retirement Obligations	3,664	4,137	33
Other	914,249	907,761	8,109
Provision for Bonuses	8,299	9,018	74
Provision for Directors' Bonuses	—	91	—
Provision for Retirement Benefits	706	695	6
Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	3,593	3,583	32
Provision for Contingent Losses	8,545	7,774	76
Deferred Tax Liabilities	161,412	147,097	1,432
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,016	3,016	27
Acceptances and Guarantees	377,849	391,434	3,352
Total Liabilities	¥ 50,863,052	¥ 48,659,522	\$ 451,154
Net Assets:			
Total Shareholders' Equity:	¥ 1,828,321	¥ 1,839,012	\$ 16,217
Capital Stock	342,037	342,037	3,034
Capital Surplus:	456,233	492,252	4,047
Legal Capital Surplus	273,016	273,016	2,422
Other Capital Surplus	183,217	219,236	1,625
Retained Earnings:	1,030,050	1,004,722	9,137
Legal Retained Earnings	69,020	69,020	612
Other Retained Earnings:	961,030	935,702	8,524
Other Voluntary Reserves	371,870	371,870	3,298
Retained Earnings Brought Forward	589,160	563,832	5,226
Total Valuation and Translation Adjustments:	487,385	470,711	4,323
Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	505,551	487,623	4,484
Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	(16,784)	(15,844)	(149)
Revaluation Reserve for Land	(1,381)	(1,067)	(12)
Total Net Assets	¥ 2,315,707	¥ 2,309,724	\$ 20,540
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	¥ 53,178,760	¥ 50,969,247	\$ 471,694

Financial Data:

Non-Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

	Millions of Yen		Millions of U.S. Dollars
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017
Income:			
Trust Fees	¥ 45,797	¥ 47,890	\$ 406
Interest Income:	202,038	169,510	1,792
Interest on Loans and Discounts	145,422	125,144	1,290
Interest and Dividends on Securities	41,330	34,914	367
Fees and Commissions	92,924	98,409	824
Trading Income	3,981	7,157	35
Other Ordinary Income	36,885	32,357	327
Other Income	24,732	18,688	219
Total Income	¥ 406,360	¥ 374,014	\$ 3,604
Expenses:			
Interest Expenses:	¥ 119,068	¥ 87,116	\$ 1,056
Interest on Deposits	45,671	35,138	405
Fees and Commissions Payments	43,376	41,587	385
Trading Expenses	61	766	1
Other Ordinary Expenses	14,130	4,285	125
General and Administrative Expenses	127,481	130,148	1,131
Other Expenses	20,149	11,338	179
Total Expenses	¥ 324,267	¥ 275,242	\$ 2,876
Income before Income Taxes	¥ 82,093	¥ 98,772	\$ 728
Income Taxes:	22,851	28,895	203
Current	16,034	22,091	142
Deferred	6,817	6,804	60
Net Income	¥ 59,241	¥ 69,877	\$ 525
		Yen	U.S. Dollars
Net Income per Share of Common Stock	¥ 35.37	¥ 41.72	\$ 0.31

Financial Data:

Non-Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017

	Millions of Yen							
	Shareholders' Equity							Total Shareholders' Equity
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus			Retained Earnings			
		Legal Capital Surplus	Other Capital Surplus	Total Capital Surplus	Legal Retained Earnings	Other Retained Earnings	Total Retained Earnings	
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 342,037	¥ 273,016	¥ 219,236	¥ 492,252	¥ 69,020	¥ 935,702	¥ 1,004,722	¥ 1,839,012
Changes during the Period								
Cash Dividends			(36,019)	(36,019)		(34,227)	(34,227)	(70,246)
Net Income						59,241	59,241	59,241
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land						314	314	314
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity								
Total Changes during the Period	—	—	(36,019)	(36,019)	—	25,327	25,327	(10,691)
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 342,037	¥ 273,016	¥ 183,217	¥ 456,233	¥ 69,020	¥ 961,030	¥ 1,030,050	¥ 1,828,321

	Millions of Yen					Total Net Assets
	Valuation and Translation Adjustments					
	Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	Revaluation Reserve for Land	Total Valuation and Translation Adjustments		
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 487,623	¥ (15,844)	¥ (1,067)	¥ 470,711	¥ 2,309,724	
Changes during the Period						
Cash Dividends					(70,246)	
Net Income					59,241	
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land					314	
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity	17,927	(939)	(314)	16,673	16,673	
Total Changes during the Period	17,927	(939)	(314)	16,673	5,982	
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 505,551	¥ (16,784)	¥ (1,381)	¥ 487,385	¥ 2,315,707	

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2016

	Millions of Yen							
	Shareholders' Equity							Total Shareholders' Equity
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus			Retained Earnings			
Legal Capital Surplus		Other Capital Surplus	Total Capital Surplus	Legal Retained Earnings	Other Retained Earnings	Total Retained Earnings		
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 342,037	¥ 273,016	¥ 219,236	¥ 492,252	¥ 69,020	¥ 912,225	¥ 981,246	¥ 1,815,536
Changes during the Period								
Cash Dividends						(34,394)	(34,394)	(34,394)
Net Income						69,877	69,877	69,877
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land						129	129	129
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity								
Total Changes during the Period	—	—	—	—	—	35,612	35,612	35,612
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 342,037	¥ 273,016	¥ 219,236	¥ 492,252	¥ 69,020	¥ 947,838	¥ 1,016,858	¥ 1,851,148

	Millions of Yen				
	Valuation and Translation Adjustments				Total Net Assets
	Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	Revaluation Reserve for Land	Total Valuation and Translation Adjustments	
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	¥ 477,729	¥ (7,305)	¥ (697)	¥ 469,727	¥ 2,285,263
Changes during the Period					
Cash Dividends					(34,394)
Net Income					69,877
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land					129
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity	(48,027)	(4,559)	(129)	(52,716)	(52,716)
Total Changes during the Period	(48,027)	(4,559)	(129)	(52,716)	(17,104)
Balance at the End of the Period	¥ 429,701	¥ (11,864)	¥ (827)	¥ 417,010	¥ 2,268,158

For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2017

	Millions of U.S. Dollars							
	Shareholders' Equity							Total Shareholders' Equity
	Capital Stock	Capital Surplus			Retained Earnings			
	Legal Capital Surplus	Other Capital Surplus	Total Capital Surplus	Legal Retained Earnings	Other Retained Earnings	Total Retained Earnings		
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	\$ 3,034	\$ 2,422	\$ 1,945	\$ 4,366	\$ 612	\$ 8,300	\$ 8,912	\$ 16,312
Changes during the Period								
Cash Dividends			(319)	(319)		(304)	(304)	(623)
Net Income						525	525	525
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land						3	3	3
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity								
Total Changes during the Period	—	—	(319)	(319)	—	225	225	(95)
Balance at the End of the Period	\$ 3,034	\$ 2,422	\$ 1,625	\$ 4,047	\$ 612	\$ 8,524	\$ 9,137	\$ 16,217

	Millions of U.S. Dollars				
	Valuation and Translation Adjustments				Total Net Assets
	Valuation Differences on Available-for-Sale Securities	Deferred Gains (Losses) on Hedges	Revaluation Reserve for Land	Total Valuation and Translation Adjustments	
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	\$ 4,325	\$ (141)	\$ (9)	\$ 4,175	\$ 20,487
Changes during the Period					
Cash Dividends					(623)
Net Income					525
Reversal of Revaluation Reserve for Land					3
Net Changes of Items Other Than Shareholders' Equity	159	(8)	(3)	148	148
Total Changes during the Period	159	(8)	(3)	148	53
Balance at the End of the Period	\$ 4,484	\$ (149)	\$ (12)	\$ 4,323	\$ 20,540

Capital Adequacy Ratio Quantitative Disclosure Data:

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc. ("SuMi TRUST Holdings")

Capital Adequacy Ratio	102
Scope of Consolidation	102
Composition of Capital (Consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio)	103
Outline and Details of Agreements Concerning Capital Funding Instruments	106
Explanation on Reconciliation between Balance Sheet Items and Regulatory Capital Elements	106
Capital Adequacy	118
Credit Risk	120
Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques	129
Counterparty Risk in Derivative and Long-term Settlement Transactions	129
Securitization Exposures	130
Market Risk	137
Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures in the Banking Account	139
Exposures Held in Funds as Credit Risk-Weighted Assets	140
Gains/Losses and Changes in Economic Value Due to Interest Rate Shocks under Internal Control Management Used by the SuMi TRUST Holdings Group Regarding Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Account	140
Composition of Leverage Ratio	141
Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)	142

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc.

Capital Adequacy Ratio

Consolidated

We calculate the consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio in line with provisions of Article 52-25 of the Banking Act and on the basis of calculation formula prescribed under the criteria for judging whether a bank holding company and its subsidiaries' capital adequacy ratios are appropriate in light of assets held (the Financial Services Agency 2006 Notification No. 20, hereinafter referred to as the "Notification").

Since the end of September 2017, we have adopted the Advanced Internal Ratings-Based (IRB) Approach for the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets, the Advanced Measurement Approach for the calculation of operational risk, and market risk regulations.

Scope of Consolidation

Consolidated

(1) There is no difference between companies belonging to the group of companies subject to the consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio as prescribed by the Basel Notification, Article 3 (hereinafter referred to as the "SuMi TRUST Holdings Group") and the companies included in the scope of accounting consolidation.

(2) The number of consolidated subsidiaries that belong to the SuMi TRUST Holdings Group is 69. The principal company is the following.

Name	Principal Business Operations
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited	Trust and Banking Businesses

(3) There is no affiliated company that undertakes financial services subject to the Basel Notification, Article 9.

(4) There are no particular restrictions etc. on the transfer of funds and capital within the SuMi TRUST Holdings Group.

(5) Of the subsidiaries which are banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, none failed to meet the regulatory required capital.

Composition of Capital (Consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio)

Consolidated

Basel III Template No.	Items	Millions of Yen, %			
		Sep. 30, 2017	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements	Sep. 30, 2016	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Instruments and Reserves					
1a+2-1c-26	Directly Issued Qualifying Common Share Capital Plus Related Capital Surplus and Retained Earnings	¥ 2,049,591		¥ 1,997,920	
1a	of Which: Capital Stock and Capital Surplus	906,624		906,657	
2	of Which: Retained Earnings	1,209,904		1,150,155	
1c	of Which: Treasury Stock (Deduction)	42,203		34,025	
26	of Which: Earnings to be Distributed (Deduction)	24,734		24,865	
	of Which: Others	—		—	
1b	Subscription Rights to Common Shares	803		584	
3	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	363,518	¥ 90,879	207,147	¥ 138,098
5	Common Share Capital Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Common Equity Tier 1)	2,025		2,109	
	Amount Allowed in Group Common Equity Tier 1 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	6,597		13,515	
	of Which: Common Share Capital Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties	6,597		13,515	
6	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Instruments and Reserves (A)	2,422,536		2,221,278	
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments					
8+9	Intangible Assets Other than Mortgage Servicing Rights (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	144,830	36,207	112,653	75,102
8	of Which: Goodwill (Including Those Equivalent)	77,097	19,274	64,253	42,835
9	of Which: Other Intangible Assets	67,733	16,933	48,399	32,266
10	Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability Excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	78	19	432	288
11	Deferred Gains or Losses on Derivatives under Hedge Accounting	(16,163)	(4,040)	(9,305)	(6,203)
12	Shortfall of Eligible Provisions to Expected Losses	12,092	3,023	14,738	9,825
13	Securitization Gain on Sale	1,524	381	1,728	1,152
14	Gains and Losses Due to Changes in Own Credit Risk on Fair Valued Liabilities	—	—	—	—
15	Assets for Retirement Benefits	69,171	17,292	40,742	27,161
16	Investments in Own Shares (Excluding Those Reported in the Net Assets Section)	13	3	3	2
17	Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Common Equity	—	—	—	—
18	Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions, Where the Bank Does Not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital (Amount above 10% Threshold)	—	—	2,541	1,694
19+20+21	Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—	—	—	—
	of Which: Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—	—
19	of Which: Mortgage Servicing Rights	—	—	—	—
20	of Which: Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences	—	—	—	—
21	(Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	—	—	—
22	Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—	—	—	—
	of Which: Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—	—
23	of Which: Mortgage Servicing Rights	—	—	—	—
24	of Which: Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences	—	—	—	—
25	(Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	—	—	—
27	Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Common Equity Tier 1 Due to Insufficient Additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 to Cover Deductions	—	—	—	—
28	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments (B)	211,548		163,534	
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital (CET1)					
29	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital (C) = (A)-(B)	¥ 2,210,988		¥ 2,057,744	

Basel III Template No.	Items	Millions of Yen, %			
		Sep. 30, 2017	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements	Sep. 30, 2016	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements
Additional Tier 1 Capital: Instruments					
30	31a	Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	¥ —		¥ —
	31b	Subscription Rights to Additional Tier 1 Instruments	—		—
32	32	Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	290,000		220,000
		Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		—
34-35		Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Additional Tier 1)	13,965		11,215
33+35		Eligible Tier 1 Capital Instruments Subject to Phase out from Additional Tier 1 Capital	193,000		276,000
33		of Which: Directly Issued and Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	83,000		116,000
35		of Which: Issued by Subsidiaries	110,000		160,000
36		Amount Allowed in Group Additional Tier 1 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	1,017		(4,456)
		of Which: Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	1,017		(4,456)
36		Additional Tier 1 Capital: Instruments (D)	497,983		502,759
Additional Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments					
37		Investments in Own Additional Tier 1 Instruments	—	¥ —	—
38		Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Additional Tier 1 Instruments	—	—	—
39		Investments in the Additional Tier 1 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Common Share Capital of the Entity (Amount above 10% Threshold)	—	—	492
		Significant Investments in the Additional Tier 1 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	328
40		Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Additional Tier 1 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	20,075		44,842
		of Which: Goodwill Equivalents	17,161		38,043
		of Which: Equivalent to Intangible Fixed Assets Recorded through Business Combination	1,021		733
		of Which: Equivalent to Capital Increase Due to Securitization Transactions	381		1,152
		of Which: Equivalent to 50% of the Excess of Expected Loss over Qualifying Allowance	1,511		4,912
42		Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Additional Tier 1 Due to Insufficient Tier 2 to Cover Deductions	—		—
43		Additional Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments (E)	20,075		45,334
Additional Tier 1 Capital (ATI)					
44		Additional Tier 1 Capital (F) = (D) - (E)	477,907		457,424
Tier 1 Capital (TI = CET1 + ATI)					
45		Tier 1 Capital (G) = (C) + (F)	2,688,896		2,515,169
Tier 2 Capital: Instruments and Provisions					
46		Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	—		—
		Subscription Rights to Tier 2 Instruments	—		—
48-49		Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	180,000		90,000
		Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		—
47+49		Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Tier 2)	3,524		3,056
47		Eligible Tier 2 Capital Instruments Subject to Phase out from Tier 2 of Which: Directly Issued and Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	344,156		383,632
49		of Which: Issued by Subsidiaries	—		—
50		Provisions Allowed in Group Tier 2	344,156		383,632
50a		of Which: General Allowance for Credit Losses	4,293		3,360
50b		of Which: Excess Amount of Eligible Provisions to Expected Losses	4,293		3,360
51		Amount Allowed in Group Tier 2 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	63,258		105,422
		of Which: 45% of Net Unrealized Gain on Available-for-Sale Securities	63,561		105,916
		of Which: 45% of Revaluation Reserve for Land	(302)		(493)
51		Tier 2 Capital: Instruments and Provisions (H)	¥ 595,233		¥ 585,472

Basel III Template No.	Items	Millions of Yen, %			
		Sep. 30, 2017	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements	Sep. 30, 2016	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements
Tier 2 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments					
52	Investments in Own Tier 2 Instruments	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
53	Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Tier 2 Instruments	—	—	—	—
54	Investments in the Tier 2 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Common Share Capital of the Entity (Amount above 10% Threshold)	—	—	3,486	2,324
55	Significant Investments in the Tier 2 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—	—
	Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Tier 2 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	3,624	—	9,888	—
	of Which: Accumulated Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities	2,112	—	4,975	—
	of Which: Equivalent to 50% of the Excess of Expected Loss over Qualifying Allowance	1,511	—	4,912	—
57	Tier 2 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments (I)	3,624	—	13,375	—
Tier 2 Capital (TII)					
58	Tier 2 Capital (J) = (H) - (I)	591,608	—	572,097	—
Total Capital (TC = T1 + TII)					
59	Total Capital (K) = (G) + (J)	3,280,504	—	3,087,266	—
Total Risk Weighted Assets					
	Risk Weighted Assets Subject to Transitional Arrangements	33,234	—	68,500	—
	of Which: Intangible Fixed Assets (excluding Mortgage Servicing Rights)	15,912	—	31,533	—
	of Which: Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability Excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	19	—	288	—
	of Which: Assets for Retirement Benefits	17,292	—	27,161	—
	of Which: Investments in Own Shares (Excluding Those Reported in the Net Assets Section)	9	—	6	—
	of Which: Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities	—	—	9,510	—
60	Total Risk Weighted Assets (L)	19,570,897	—	18,141,328	—
Capital Ratios (Consolidated)					
61	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio (C)/(L)	11.29%	—	11.34%	—
62	Tier 1 Capital Ratio (G)/(L)	13.73%	—	13.86%	—
63	Total Capital Ratio (K)/(L)	16.76%	—	17.01%	—
Regulatory Adjustments (before Risk Weighting)					
72	Investments in the Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital (Amount below the Threshold for Deduction)	199,341	—	207,754	—
73	Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities (Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction)	80,926	—	65,590	—
74	Mortgage Servicing Rights (Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction)	—	—	—	—
75	Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction)	—	—	—	—
Provisions Included in Tier 2 Capital: Instruments and Provisions					
76	Provisions Eligible for Inclusion in Tier 2 in Respect of Exposures Subject to Standardized Approach (Prior to Applicable of Cap)	4,293	—	3,360	—
77	Cap on Inclusion of Provisions in Tier 2 under Standardized Approach	9,690	—	7,211	—
78	Provisions Eligible for Inclusion in Tier 2 in Respect of Exposures Subject to Internal Ratings-Based Approach (Prior to Applicable of Cap)	—	—	—	—
79	Cap on Inclusion of Provisions in Tier 2 under Internal Ratings-Based Approach	99,623	—	92,741	—
Capital Instruments Subject to Phase out Arrangements					
82	Current Cap on Additional Tier 1 Instruments Subject to Phase out Arrangements	272,500	—	327,000	—
83	Amount Excluded from Additional Tier 1 Due to Cap (Excess over Cap after Redemptions and Maturities)	—	—	—	—
84	Current Cap on Tier 2 Instruments Subject to Phase out Arrangements	428,954	—	514,745	—
85	Amount Excluded from Tier 2 Due to Cap (Excess over Cap after Redemptions and Maturities)	¥ —	—	¥ —	—

Note: SuMi TRUST Holdings received an external audit by KPMG AZSA LLC of the calculation of the consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio in line with "Agreed Upon Methods for the Implementation of Capital Adequacy Ratio Audits" (Pronouncement 30 of the Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Bank Auditing Committee, May 13, 2014). The external audit is not part of the accounting audit of the consolidated financial statements but was conducted by the external auditor as part of the internal risk management framework concerning the calculation of the consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio under agreed-upon examination procedures, which we considered it necessary, and is a report of the results presented to us. It thus does not represent an opinion by the external auditor regarding the consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio itself or parts of internal risk management framework which concern the ratio.

Outline and Details of Agreements Concerning Capital Funding Instruments

Consolidated

Outline and Details of Agreements Concerning Capital Funding Instruments are available on our website (<http://smth.jp/ir/basel/index.html>).

Explanation on Reconciliation between Balance Sheet Items and Regulatory Capital Elements

Consolidated

As of September 30, 2017

Items	Consolidated Balance Sheet ^(*)	Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)		
(Assets)			
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 26,142,143		
Call Loans and Bills Bought	159,904		
Receivables under Resale Agreements	75,310		
Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	631,532		
Monetary Claims Bought	747,500		
Trading Assets	534,510		
Money Held in Trust	1,490		
Securities	5,234,392	2-b, 6-a	
Loans and Bills Discounted	28,342,609	6-b	
Foreign Exchanges	32,772		
Lease Receivables and Investment Assets	686,741		
Other Assets	2,049,302	6-c	
Tangible Fixed Assets	217,944		
Intangible Fixed Assets	206,893	2-a	
Assets for Retirement Benefits	124,637	3	
Deferred Tax Assets	22,632	4-a	
Customers' Liabilities for Acceptances and Guarantees	423,483		
Allowance for Loan Losses	(104,181)		
Total Assets	¥ 65,529,618		

Items	Consolidated Balance Sheet ^(*)	Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)		
(Liabilities)			
Deposits	¥ 35,044,955		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	6,966,238		
Call Money and Bills Sold	1,363,588		
Payables under Repurchase Agreements	1,624,326		
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	11,881		
Trading Liabilities	345,958		
Borrowed Money	4,591,776	8-a	
Foreign Exchanges	358		
Short-term Bonds Payable	695,138		
Bonds Payable	1,560,962	8-b	
Borrowed Money from Trust Account	8,750,039		
Other Liabilities	1,160,072	6-d	
Provision for Bonuses	13,828		
Provision for Director's Bonuses	60		
Retirement Benefits Liabilities	14,530		
Provision for Reward Points Program	17,488		
Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	3,593		
Provision for Contingent Loss	8,545		
Deferred Tax Liabilities	153,969	4-b	
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,016	4-c	
Acceptances and Guarantees	423,483		
Total Liabilities	62,753,814		
(Net Assets)			
Capital Stock	261,608	1-a	
Capital Surplus	645,015	1-b	
Retained Earnings	1,209,904	1-c	
Treasury Stock	(42,203)	1-d	
Total Shareholders' Equity	2,074,326		
Valuation Difference on Available-for-Sale Securities	495,663		
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	(22,244)	5	
Revaluation Reserve for Land	(6,381)		
Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	5,089		
Remeasurements of Retirement Benefits	(17,728)		
Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	454,398		3
Subscription Rights to Shares	803		1b
Non-controlling Interests	246,276	7	
Total Net Assets	2,775,804		
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	¥ 65,529,618		

^(*) The regulatory scope of consolidation is the same as the accounting scope of consolidation.

(Appendix)

Note: Amounts in the “Composition of capital” are based on those before considering under transitional arrangements. Therefore, they include “Amounts excluded under transitional arrangements” disclosed in “Composition of capital disclosure” and exclude items for regulatory purpose under transitional arrangement from these tables.

1. Shareholders' equity**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Capital Stock	¥ 261,608		1-a
Capital Surplus	645,015		1-b
Retained Earnings	1,209,904		1-c
Treasury Stock	(42,203)		1-d
Total Shareholders' Equity	¥ 2,074,326		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Common Share Capital Plus Related Capital Surplus and Retained Earnings	¥ 2,074,326	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Common Shares (before Adjusting National Specific Regulatory Adjustments (Earnings to be Distributed))	
of Which: Capital Stock and Capital Surplus	906,624		1a
of Which: Retained Earnings	1,209,904		2
of Which: Treasury Stock (Deduction)	42,203		1c
of Which: Others	—		
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	—	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Preferred Shares with a Loss Absorbency at the Point of Non-Viability	31a

2. Intangible fixed assets**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Intangible Fixed Assets	¥ 206,893		2-a
Securities	5,234,392		2-b
of Which: Goodwill Arising on the Application of the Equity Method	10,563		
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	36,418		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Goodwill (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities, Including Those Equivalent)	¥ 96,372		8
Other Intangible Assets (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	84,666	Excluding Goodwill, Mortgage Servicing Rights (Software, etc.)	9
Mortgage Servicing Rights (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		20
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		24
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		74

3. Assets for Retirement Benefits**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Assets for Retirement Benefits	¥ 124,637		3
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	38,173		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Assets for Retirement Benefits	¥ 86,464		15

4. Deferred tax assets**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Tax Assets	¥ 22,632		4-a
Deferred Tax Liabilities	153,969		4-b
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,016		4-c
Associated Intangible Fixed Assets	36,418		
Associated Assets for Retirement Benefits	38,173		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	¥ 98	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	10
Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		21
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		25
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		75

5. Deferred gains or losses on hedges

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	¥ (22,244)		5

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Derivatives under Hedge Accounting	¥ (20,203)	Excluding those items whose valuation differences arising from hedged items are recognized as "Accumulated other comprehensive income"	11

6. Investments in the capital of financial entities

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Securities	¥ 5,234,392		6-a
Loans and Bills Discounted	28,342,609	Including subordinated loans	6-b
Other Assets	2,049,302	Including derivatives	6-c
Other Liabilities	¥ 1,160,072	Including derivatives	6-d

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Investments in Own Capital Instruments	¥ 16		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	16		16
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		37
Tier 2 Capital	—		52
Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Capital Instruments	—		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		17
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		38
Tier 2 Capital	—		53
Investments in the Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	199,341		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		18
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		39
Tier 2 Capital	—		54
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	199,341		72
Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	80,926		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		19
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		23
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		40
Tier 2 Capital	—		55
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	80,926		73

7. Non-controlling Interests

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Non-controlling Interests	¥ 246,276		7

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Common Share Capital Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Common Equity Tier 1)	¥ 2,025	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	5
Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		30–31ab–32
Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Additional Tier 1)	13,965	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	34–35
Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		46
Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Tier 2)	3,524	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	48–49

8. Other Capital Instruments

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Borrowed Money	¥ 4,591,776		8–a
Bonds Payable	1,560,962		8–b

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	¥ 290,000		32
Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	180,000		46

As of September 30, 2016

Items	Consolidated Balance Sheet ^(*)		Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)			
(Assets)				
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 21,293,558			
Call Loans and Bills Bought	147,615			
Receivables under Resale Agreements	76,851			
Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	404,833			
Monetary Claims Bought	651,845			
Trading Assets	752,131			
Money Held in Trust	1,586		6-a	
Securities	5,285,173		2-b, 6-b	
Loans and Bills Discounted	27,411,347		6-c	
Foreign Exchanges	11,021			
Lease Receivables and Investment Assets	639,388			
Other Assets	1,911,881		6-d	
Tangible Fixed Assets	225,877			
Intangible Fixed Assets	210,726		2-a	
Assets for Retirement Benefits	97,883		3	
Deferred Tax Assets	23,342		4-a	
Customers' Liabilities for Acceptances and Guarantees	423,525			
Allowance for Loan Losses	(88,839)			
Total Assets	¥ 59,479,751			

Items	Consolidated Balance Sheet ^(*)	Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)		
(Liabilities)			
Deposits	¥ 32,829,968		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5,286,937		
Call Money and Bills Sold	1,268,711		
Payables under Repurchase Agreements	1,589,543		
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	110,821		
Trading Liabilities	474,176		
Borrowed Money	2,324,354		
Foreign Exchanges	124		
Short-term Bonds Payable	946,503		
Bonds Payable	1,043,764	8	
Borrowed Money from Trust Account	9,001,840		
Other Liabilities	1,313,981	6-e	
Provision for Bonuses	13,511		
Provision for Director's Bonuses	60		
Retirement Benefits Liabilities	14,104		
Provision for Reward Points Program	17,407		
Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	3,640		
Provision for Contingent Loss	7,425		
Deferred Tax Liabilities	110,491	4-b	
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,111	4-c	
Acceptances and Guarantees	423,525		
Total Liabilities	56,784,006		
(Net Assets)			
Capital Stock	261,608	1-a	
Capital Surplus	645,048	1-b	
Retained Earnings	1,150,155	1-c	
Treasury Stock	(34,025)	1-d	
Total Shareholders' Equity	2,022,786		
Valuation Difference on Available-for-Sale Securities	419,354		
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	(20,957)	5	
Revaluation Reserve for Land	(5,852)		
Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	(11,140)		
Remeasurements of Retirement Benefits	(36,158)		
Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	345,246		3
Subscription Rights to Shares	584		1b
Non-controlling Interests	327,126	7	
Total Net Assets	2,695,744		
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	¥ 59,479,751		

(*) The regulatory scope of consolidation is the same as the accounting scope of consolidation.

(Appendix)

Note: Amounts in the “Composition of capital” are based on those before considering under transitional arrangements. Therefore, they include “Amounts excluded under transitional arrangements” disclosed in “Composition of capital disclosure” and exclude items for regulatory purpose under transitional arrangement from these tables.

1. Shareholders' equity**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Capital Stock	¥ 261,608		1-a
Capital Surplus	645,048		1-b
Retained Earnings	1,150,155		1-c
Treasury Stock	(34,025)		1-d
Total Shareholders' Equity	¥ 2,022,786		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Common Share Capital Plus Related Capital Surplus and Retained Earnings	¥ 2,022,786	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Common Shares (before Adjusting National Specific Regulatory Adjustments (Earnings to be Distributed))	
of Which: Capital Stock and Capital Surplus	906,657		1a
of Which: Retained Earnings	1,150,155		2
of Which: Treasury Stock (Deduction)	34,025		1c
of Which: Others	—		
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	—	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Preferred Shares with a Loss Absorbency at the Point of Non-Viability	31a

2. Intangible fixed assets**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Intangible Fixed Assets	¥ 210,726		2-a
Securities	5,285,173		2-b
of Which: Goodwill Arising on the Application of the Equity Method	11,980		
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	34,951		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Goodwill (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities, Including Those Equivalent)	¥ 107,089		8
Other Intangible Assets (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	80,665	Excluding Goodwill, Mortgage Servicing Rights (Software, etc.)	9
Mortgage Servicing Rights (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		20
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		24
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		74

3. Assets for Retirement Benefits**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Assets for Retirement Benefits	¥ 97,883		3
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	29,980		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Assets for Retirement Benefits	¥ 67,903		15

4. Deferred tax assets**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Tax Assets	¥ 23,342		4-a
Deferred Tax Liabilities	110,491		4-b
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,111		4-c
Associated Intangible Fixed Assets	34,951		
Associated Assets for Retirement Benefits	29,980		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	¥ 721	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	10
Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		21
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		25
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		75

5. Deferred gains or losses on hedges

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	¥ (20,957)		5

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Derivatives under Hedge Accounting	¥ (15,509)	Excluding those items whose valuation differences arising from hedged items are recognized as "Accumulated other comprehensive income"	11

6. Investments in the capital of financial entities

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Money Held in Trust	¥ 1,586		6-a
Securities	5,285,173		6-b
Loans and Bills Discounted	27,411,347	Including subordinated loans	6-c
Other Assets	1,911,881	Including derivatives	6-d
Other Liabilities	¥ 1,313,981	Including derivatives	6-e

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Investments in Own Capital Instruments	¥ 5		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	5		16
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		37
Tier 2 Capital	—		52
Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Capital Instruments	—		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		17
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		38
Tier 2 Capital	—		53
Investments in the Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Where the Bank Does not Own more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	218,622		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	4,235		18
Additional Tier 1 Capital	821		39
Tier 2 Capital	5,811		54
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	207,754		72
Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	65,590		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		19
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		23
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		40
Tier 2 Capital	—		55
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	65,590		73

7. Non-controlling Interests

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Non-controlling Interests	¥ 327,126		7

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Common Share Capital Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Common Equity Tier 1)	¥ 2,109	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	5
Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		30–31ab–32
Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Additional Tier 1)	11,215	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	34–35
Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		46
Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Tier 2)	3,056	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	48–49

8. Other Capital Instruments

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Bonds Payable	¥ 1,043,764		8

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	¥ 220,000		32
Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	90,000		46

Capital Adequacy

Consolidated

Amounts of Required Capital

(1) Amounts of required capital against credit risk (excluding equity exposures to which the IRB Approach is applied and exposures held in funds)

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Portfolios to Which the Standardized Approach is Applied	¥ 63,929	¥ 48,989
Exposures to Business Units Set for Phased Roll-out Application	21,433	16,776
Exposures Excluded from Application	42,495	32,212
Portfolios to Which the IRB Approach is Applied and Breakdown by Portfolio	1,213,580	1,147,227
Corporate Exposures	868,882	807,415
Sovereign Exposures	16,085	15,241
Financial Institution Exposures	35,581	43,504
Residential Mortgage Exposures	115,900	105,723
Qualifying Revolving Retail Exposures	1,666	1,632
Other Retail Exposures	25,387	25,005
Other Exposures* ¹	150,076	148,704
Securitization Exposures	12,002	14,855

*1. Other exposures refer to the exposures below.

Purchased receivables, unsettled transactions, lease transactions, CVA risk, central counterparty-related, equities, with 250% risk-weight applied and other assets

*2. The calculation method of the amounts of required capital ratio against credit risk is as follows:

Portfolios to which the Standardized Approach is applied: amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 8%

Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is applied: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8% + expected loss amount

Securitization exposures: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8% + expected loss amount

(2) Amounts of required capital against credit risk concerning equity exposures to which the IRB Approach is applied

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Equity Exposures	¥ 132,775	¥ 140,898
PD/LGD Approach	111,094	119,062
Simple Risk-Weight Method of the Market-based Approach	21,681	21,835
Internal Model Method of the Market-based Approach	—	—

* The calculation method of the amounts of required capital against credit risk concerning equity exposures to which the IRB Approach is applied is as follows

Those applicable to the PD/LGD approach: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8%

Those applicable to the simple risk-weight method of the market-based approach: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8%

(3) Amounts of required capital against credit risk concerning exposures held in funds

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Exposures Held in Funds*	¥ 144,888	¥ 113,013

* (Amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8% + expected loss amount

(4) Amounts of required capital against market risk

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Market Risk	¥ 59,296	¥ 42,491
Amounts of Required Capital by Category under the Standardized Approach	11,139	8,360
Interest Rate Risk	6,198	4,812
Equity Position Risk	—	—
Foreign Exchange Risk	4,941	3,547
Commodities Risk	—	—
Options Transactions	—	—
Internal Model Approach	48,156	34,131

(5) Amounts of required capital against operational risk

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Operational Risk	¥ 79,153	¥ 76,884
Advanced Measurement Approach	66,340	64,297
Standardized Approach	—	—
Basic Indicator Approach	12,813	12,587

(6) Consolidated total required capital

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Consolidated Total Required Capital*	¥ 1,565,671	¥ 1,451,306

* (Total amount of credit risk-weighted assets + market risk equivalents/8% + operational risk equivalents/8%) x 8%

Credit Risk

Consolidated

Balance of Exposures Related to Credit Risk and Breakdown by Primary Types

	Millions of Yen					
	Sep. 30, 2017					
	Credit Risk Exposures					Exposures Three Months or Longer Overdue or Exposures in Default
Loans, Call Loans, Deposits, etc.	Securities	Derivative Transactions	Other Off-balance Sheet Transactions			
Japan	¥ 44,399,550	¥ 39,042,021	¥ 1,995,931	¥ 389,911	¥ 2,971,686	¥ 114,471
Outside Japan	7,023,193	4,942,182	1,167,751	339,685	573,574	17,300
Total for Regions	¥ 51,422,743	¥ 43,984,203	¥ 3,163,683	¥ 729,596	¥ 3,545,260	¥ 131,772
Manufacturing	4,380,128	2,818,853	494,300	28,905	1,038,069	11,005
Agriculture and Forestry	4,992	4,865	10	100	15	—
Fisheries	88	43	44	—	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	22,340	7,302	201	—	14,836	—
Construction	219,123	132,086	28,088	861	58,087	13
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	1,170,895	939,214	17,007	15,698	198,973	—
Information and Communication	594,771	531,039	5,579	807	57,344	—
Transport and Postal Activities	1,428,620	1,155,644	149,463	16,619	106,892	58
Wholesale and Retail Trade	1,873,426	1,502,918	81,448	3,353	285,706	1,690
Finance and Insurance	2,376,759	1,616,073	312,160	265,795	182,729	228
Real Estate	3,975,658	3,247,911	399,911	26,543	301,292	12,559
Goods Rental and Leasing	958,027	855,081	6,920	1,016	95,009	224
Local Public Bodies	91,921	77,152	4,808	—	9,960	—
Individuals	9,728,845	9,589,169	—	—	139,675	71,336
Others	24,597,144	21,506,847	1,663,737	369,893	1,056,666	34,656
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 51,422,743	¥ 43,984,203	¥ 3,163,683	¥ 729,596	¥ 3,545,260	¥ 131,772
One Year or Less	8,960,428	6,713,577	526,464	242,572	1,477,814	
Over One Year to Three Years	5,423,968	4,377,030	281,530	84,383	681,023	
Over Three Years to Five Years	18,915,931	17,814,652	486,582	109,348	505,348	
Over Five Years	18,122,415	15,078,942	1,869,106	293,291	881,074	
Total for All Durations	¥ 51,422,743	¥ 43,984,203	¥ 3,163,683	¥ 729,596	¥ 3,545,260	
Average Balance during the Period	¥ 50,563,042	¥ 43,057,838	¥ 3,211,195	¥ 733,973	¥ 3,560,034	

- Notes: 1. Of exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets, the above lists corporate, retail, equities, etc., purchased receivables, lease transactions as well as phased application exposures.
2. "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services. Exposures for durations of over five years include those with no fixed maturities.
3. "Average Balance during the Period" is the average of the balance as of March 31, 2017 and September 30, 2017.
4. The above data represents amounts after credit risk mitigation effects of netting contracts allowed under the law and netting against the obligor's cash on deposit.

	Millions of Yen					
	Sep. 30, 2016					
	Credit Risk Exposures					Exposures Three Months or Longer Overdue or Exposures in Default
Loans, Call Loans, Deposits, etc.	Securities	Derivative Transactions	Other Off-balance Sheet Transactions			
Japan	¥ 39,984,260	¥ 34,225,977	¥ 2,294,739	¥ 387,470	¥ 3,076,072	¥ 119,949
Outside Japan	6,286,003	3,885,229	1,573,498	426,471	400,804	23,781
Total for Regions	¥ 46,270,264	¥ 38,111,206	¥ 3,868,238	¥ 813,942	¥ 3,476,876	¥ 143,731
Manufacturing	4,320,354	2,729,825	535,369	36,535	1,018,624	17,848
Agriculture and Forestry	4,247	4,027	—	220	—	1,105
Fisheries	56	11	45	—	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	22,642	7,935	132	—	14,575	—
Construction	243,630	150,409	29,584	2,466	61,170	134
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	1,018,626	869,686	22,702	13,707	112,530	—
Information and Communication	575,959	507,171	8,260	2,300	58,226	—
Transport and Postal Activities	1,453,092	1,116,159	177,432	41,025	118,476	318
Wholesale and Retail Trade	1,837,903	1,390,466	124,126	8,732	314,577	2,896
Finance and Insurance	2,343,702	1,493,416	413,335	190,378	246,571	281
Real Estate	3,806,649	3,077,869	397,942	41,880	288,957	22,505
Goods Rental and Leasing	812,715	742,076	9,083	1,449	60,106	237
Local Public Bodies	88,539	73,302	4,315	—	10,921	—
Individuals	8,915,804	8,773,863	—	—	141,940	60,943
Others	20,826,337	17,174,985	2,145,909	475,244	1,030,198	37,460
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 46,270,264	¥ 38,111,206	¥ 3,868,238	¥ 813,942	¥ 3,476,876	¥ 143,731
One Year or Less	8,438,536	6,403,526	528,316	155,905	1,350,787	
Over One Year to Three Years	5,341,758	4,168,610	328,583	148,967	695,597	
Over Three Years to Five Years	15,123,859	14,049,777	448,976	137,290	487,815	
Over Five Years	17,366,108	13,489,291	2,562,362	371,778	942,675	
Total for All Durations	¥ 46,270,264	¥ 38,111,206	¥ 3,868,238	¥ 813,942	¥ 3,476,876	
Average Balance during the Period	¥ 47,820,456	¥ 39,779,617	¥ 3,665,957	¥ 838,683	¥ 3,536,198	

Notes: 1. Of exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets, the above lists corporate, retail, equities, etc., purchased receivables, lease transactions as well as phased application exposures.

2. "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services. Exposures for durations of over five years include those with no fixed maturities.

3. "Average Balance during the Period" is the average of the balance as of March 31, 2016 and September 30, 2016.

4. The above data represents amounts after credit risk mitigation effects of netting contracts allowed under the law and netting against the obligor's cash on deposit.

Balance and Changes of General Allowance for Loan Losses, Specific Allowance for Loan Losses, and Allowance for Loan Losses from Specified Foreign Country Borrowers

(1) General allowance for loan losses

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016	Mar. 31, 2017	Change from Mar. 31, 2017
	Balance	Balance	Balance	
General Allowance for Loan Losses	¥ 91,621	¥ 67,429	¥ 97,567	¥ (5,946)

(2) Specific allowance for loan losses (breakdown by region, industry sector)

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016	Mar. 31, 2017	Change from Mar. 31, 2017
	Balance	Balance	Balance	
Japan	¥ 9,655	¥ 18,612	¥ 15,280	¥ (5,625)
Outside Japan	2,905	2,796	2,966	(61)
Total for Regions	¥ 12,560	¥ 21,409	¥ 18,246	¥ (5,686)
Manufacturing	1,532	4,968	4,899	(3,366)
Agriculture and Forestry	0	—	1	0
Fisheries	—	—	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	—	—	—	—
Construction	53	30	15	37
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	6	134	128	(122)
Information and Communication	7	8	8	0
Transport and Postal Activities	2,243	5,972	3,403	(1,160)
Wholesale and Retail Trade	446	661	424	21
Finance and Insurance	139	185	184	(45)
Real Estate	86	502	342	(255)
Goods Rental and Leasing	2	47	5	(2)
Local Public Bodies	—	—	—	—
Individuals	4,700	4,899	4,650	50
Others	3,339	3,998	4,180	(840)
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 12,560	¥ 21,409	¥ 18,246	¥ (5,686)

Note: "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services.

(3) Allowance for loan losses from specified foreign country borrowers

Not applicable as of the end of September 2017, March 2017 and September 2016.

Amounts of Written-off Loans by Industry Sector

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016
Manufacturing	¥ 504	¥ 9
Agriculture and Forestry	—	0
Fisheries	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	—	—
Construction	2	—
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	—	2
Information and Communication	1	4
Transport and Postal Activities	1	2
Wholesale and Retail Trade	6	0
Finance and Insurance	0	1
Real Estate	0	—
Goods Rental and Leasing	—	—
Local Public Bodies	—	—
Individuals	300	535
Others	710	167
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 1,528	¥ 724

Note: "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services.

Balance of Exposures to which the Standardized Approach is Applied by Risk-Weight Category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017		Sep. 30, 2016	
	Subject to Rating		Subject to Rating	
Balance of Exposures to which the Standardized Approach is Applied after Allowing for the Credit Risk Mitigation Effect by Risk-Weight Category	¥ 12,087,290	¥ 17,003	¥ 11,463,095	¥ 86
0%	10,877,276	—	10,519,669	—
10%	305	—	305	—
20%	396,629	20	362,941	24
35%	—	—	—	—
50%	160,814	13,919	42,662	35
75%	—	—	—	—
100%	652,263	3,064	537,515	26
150%	1	—	1	—
Amounts of exposures with 1,250% risk-weight applied	—	—	—	—

Exposures to which the IRB Approach is Applied

		Millions of Yen	
		Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Specialized Lending under the Slotting Criteria		¥ 2,047,233	¥ 1,781,365
High-Volatility Commercial Real Estate Exposures		286,386	231,799
Maturities of 2.5 Years or Longer		235,730	204,871
Strong	95%	36,086	30,444
Good	120%	60,494	100,201
Satisfactory	140%	139,149	64,554
Weak	250%	—	9,670
Default	0%	—	—
Maturities of Less than 2.5 Years		50,655	26,928
Strong	70%	1,162	—
Good	95%	21,351	—
Satisfactory	140%	28,141	26,656
Weak	250%	—	271
Default	0%	—	—
Other Exposures		¥ 1,760,847	¥ 1,549,565
Maturities of 2.5 Years or Longer		1,612,705	1,453,363
Strong	70%	498,545	570,963
Good	90%	823,320	610,236
Satisfactory	115%	254,094	218,603
Weak	250%	36,745	47,684
Default	0%	—	5,875
Maturities of Less than 2.5 Years		148,142	96,201
Strong	50%	34,327	29,486
Good	70%	73,747	37,484
Satisfactory	115%	28,717	18,412
Weak	250%	11,349	10,817
Default	0%	—	—
Equity Exposures to which the Simple Risk-Weight Method of the Market-based Approach is Applied		¥ 79,639	¥ 76,717
300%		62,883	49,371
400%		16,755	27,346

Note: The supervisory formula has been applied to some of the specialised lendings since the end of March 2016 and the exposures above are not included.

Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied

(1) Corporate exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.38%	32.79%	—	38.75%	¥ 14,536,764	¥ 2,625,179	¥ 2,094,697	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	17.92%	33.65%	—	176.50%	357,546	133,484	105,859	75.00%
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	39.78%	38.95%	10.91%	47,838	9,130	562	75.00%
Total	1.19%	32.84%	—	42.48%	¥ 14,942,149	¥ 2,767,793	¥ 2,201,119	75.00%

Note: The supervisory formula has been applied to some of the specialised lendings since the end of March 2016 and the exposures above are included.

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.37%	33.58%	—	38.80%	¥ 14,110,282	¥ 2,808,061	¥ 2,186,770	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	15.76%	32.84%	—	167.43%	274,751	52,031	9,198	75.00%
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	37.57%	36.23%	17.79%	61,003	16,658	247	75.00%
Total	1.11%	33.58%	—	41.13%	¥ 14,446,036	¥ 2,876,751	¥ 2,196,216	75.00%

Note: The supervisory formula has been applied to some of the specialised lendings since the end of March 2016 and the exposures above are included.

(2) Sovereign exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.00%	44.11%	—	0.80%	¥ 17,544,732	¥ 138,870	¥ 21,674	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	34.12%	45.00%	—	282.39%	11,283	746	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.03%	44.11%	—	0.99%	¥ 17,556,016	¥ 139,617	¥ 21,674	75.00%

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.01%	43.60%	—	0.96%	¥ 13,888,750	¥ 90,428	¥ 20,180	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	34.12%	45.00%	—	282.39%	10,121	1,272	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.03%	43.60%	—	1.19%	¥ 13,898,872	¥ 91,700	¥ 20,180	75.00%

(3) Financial Institution exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.13%	41.12%	/	25.46%	¥ 1,030,099	¥ 671,667	¥ 74,729	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	—	—	/	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.13%	41.12%	/	25.46%	¥ 1,030,099	¥ 671,667	¥ 74,729	75.00%

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.12%	41.78%	/	28.23%	¥ 1,277,193	¥ 605,245	¥ 108,219	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	—	—	/	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.12%	41.78%	/	28.23%	¥ 1,277,193	¥ 605,245	¥ 108,219	75.00%

(4) Equity exposures under the PD/LGD Approach

	Millions of Yen		
	Sep. 30, 2017		
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	Balance
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.22%	145.04%	¥ 932,959
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	14.05%	656.84%	5,393
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	1,192.50%	8
Total	0.30%	147.99%	¥ 938,361

Note: Weighted average of risk-weight include the amounts obtained by multiplying the expected loss amounts by 1,250% risk-weight.

	Millions of Yen		
	Sep. 30, 2016		
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	Balance
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.21%	141.76%	¥ 1,036,512
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	9.02%	543.91%	2,956
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	1,192.50%	237
Total	0.26%	143.14%	¥ 1,039,706

Note: Weighted average of risk-weight include the amounts obtained by multiplying the expected loss amounts by 1,250% risk-weight.

(5) Residential mortgage exposures, qualifying revolving retail exposures, and other retail exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Residential Mortgage								
Current	0.24%	26.84%	—	12.33%	¥ 8,637,640	¥ 25,824	¥ 1,239	100.00%
Overdue	21.27%	27.46%	—	163.44%	75,601	71	—	—
Default	100.00%	28.92%	21.34%	100.47%	36,022	19	—	—
Qualifying Revolving Retail								
Current	0.46%	74.32%	—	15.58%	20,439	56,109	620,234	9.05%
Overdue	35.14%	69.64%	—	189.20%	169	84	628	13.45%
Default	100.00%	75.34%	73.77%	20.74%	172	288	3,536	8.16%
Other Retail (consumer)								
Current	0.77%	61.97%	—	45.88%	160,214	54,141	168,757	28.47%
Overdue	32.89%	37.26%	—	97.15%	620	599	88	23.90%
Default	100.00%	45.19%	34.63%	139.87%	3,452	376	1,143	22.51%
Other Retail (commercial)								
Current	0.94%	33.67%	—	30.21%	384,631	2,639	1,734	100.00%
Overdue	37.24%	31.50%	—	84.45%	2,669	1	1	100.00%
Default	100.00%	36.74%	34.56%	28.93%	9,450	184	46	100.00%
Total	0.99%	28.34%	—	15.50%	¥ 9,331,085	¥ 140,341	¥ 797,411	13.52%

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Residential Mortgage								
Current	0.24%	25.40%	—	11.71%	¥ 7,844,893	¥ 31,136	¥ 1,451	100.00%
Overdue	22.20%	26.01%	—	156.01%	89,736	141	15	100.00%
Default	100.00%	28.01%	22.00%	79.51%	37,749	24	—	—
Qualifying Revolving Retail								
Current	0.50%	74.76%	—	16.62%	20,551	46,158	489,100	9.44%
Overdue	33.93%	69.48%	—	193.88%	235	143	858	16.69%
Default	100.00%	76.72%	73.45%	43.33%	254	197	2,232	8.83%
Other Retail (consumer)								
Current	0.74%	60.90%	—	47.65%	149,523	60,518	181,609	30.76%
Overdue	32.96%	36.80%	—	94.55%	919	566	160	33.89%
Default	100.00%	42.54%	33.54%	119.31%	3,068	412	1,032	33.76%
Other Retail (commercial)								
Current	0.99%	33.26%	—	30.39%	358,466	2,636	1,448	100.00%
Overdue	35.80%	30.45%	—	79.95%	3,247	21	21	100.00%
Default	100.00%	34.19%	31.69%	33.17%	10,985	198	38	100.00%
Total	1.14%	27.02%	—	15.32%	¥ 8,519,631	¥ 142,156	¥ 677,969	15.60%

Actual Credit Losses in the Current Period and Year-on-Year Change for Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied

	Millions of Yen						Change in Actual Credit Losses
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017			Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016			
	Actual Credit Losses	Provisions	Reversals	Actual Credit Losses	Provisions	Reversals	
Corporate Exposures	¥ (5,945)	¥ 2,725	¥ (8,670)	¥ (2,250)	¥ 2,649	¥ (4,899)	¥ (3,694)
Sovereign Exposures	43	61	(18)	(364)	—	(364)	407
Financial Institution Exposures	0	0	—	27	27	—	(28)
Retail Exposures	1,013	2,082	(1,068)	1,998	2,666	(667)	(984)

Note: Of total credit costs, only those that can be identified as stemming from specified asset classes are shown in the table.

Factor Analysis

In the first half of FY2017, actual credit losses decreased by ¥4.2 billion year on year. This was mainly due to the recognition of only a limited amount of new non-performing loans in our corporate exposures, as well as the booking of reversals from loan loss allowances with the improvement in the credit status of specific obligors in this category.

Estimated Credit Losses and Comparable Actual Credit Losses for Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 21,132	¥ 92,363
Sovereign Exposures	(633)	1,965
Financial Institution Exposures	(25)	992
Retail Exposures	3,319	26,243

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2016 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2016.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2017 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2017.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2015
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 11,548	¥ 104,393
Sovereign Exposures	2,582	2,514
Financial Institution Exposures	27	1,279
Retail Exposures	11,193	25,794

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2015 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2015.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2016 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2016.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2015	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2014
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ (7,031)	¥ 173,155
Sovereign Exposures	1,031	362
Financial Institution Exposures	3	921
Retail Exposures	3,304	34,663

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2014 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2014.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2015 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2015.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2014	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2013
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ (4,095)	¥ 191,300
Sovereign Exposures	(66)	522
Financial Institution Exposures	(5)	901
Retail Exposures	484	34,992

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2013 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2013.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2014 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2014.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2013	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ (2,782)	¥ 183,465
Sovereign Exposures	(1)	309
Financial Institution Exposures	(29)	1,045
Retail Exposures	1,297	27,019

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2012 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2012.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2013 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2013.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2011
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 8,781	¥ 185,151
Sovereign Exposures	(21)	303
Financial Institution Exposures	7	836
Retail Exposures	2,379	34,175

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2011 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2011.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2012 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2012.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2011	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2010
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 12,553	¥ 213,322
Sovereign Exposures	4,753	227
Financial Institution Exposures	(346)	3,526
Retail Exposures	2,215	36,493

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2010 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2010.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2011 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2011.

Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques

Consolidated

Amounts of Exposures to which Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques are Applied

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017			
	Eligible Financial Collateral	Other Eligible Collateral	Guarantees	Credit Derivatives
Portfolios to which the Standardized Approach is Applied	¥ 1,003,570	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied	2,740,338	239,167	326,568	—
Corporate Exposures	623,068	234,548	178,317	—
Sovereign Exposures	37,356	4,619	147,408	—
Financial Institution Exposures	2,079,913	—	842	—
Retail Exposures	—	—	—	—

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2016			
	Eligible Financial Collateral	Other Eligible Collateral	Guarantees	Credit Derivatives
Portfolios to which the Standardized Approach is Applied	¥ 870,824	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied	2,842,308	196,855	277,406	—
Corporate Exposures	685,399	191,865	169,349	—
Sovereign Exposures	5,904	4,989	108,057	—
Financial Institution Exposures	2,151,005	—	—	—
Retail Exposures	—	—	—	—

Counterparty Risk in Derivative and Long-term Settlement Transactions

Consolidated

Derivative Transactions

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Aggregate Sum of Amounts of Gross Reconstruction Costs (limited only to those not below zero)	¥ 1,444,545	¥ 2,258,535
Credit Equivalents Before Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	825,739	1,087,217
Foreign Exchange Related	961,370	1,293,110
Interest Rate Related	1,208,055	1,768,652
Credit Derivatives	9,288	15,640
Others	304	227
Effect of Mitigating Credit Equivalents Due to Close-out Netting Contracts (Deduction)	1,353,279	1,990,413
Amounts of Collateral	95,220	273,014
Deposits	93,606	262,485
Securities	1,614	10,529
Credit Equivalents After Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	730,519	814,203
Notional Principal Amounts of Credit Derivatives Subject to the Calculation of Credit Equivalents	150,300	140,700
Purchasing Protection by Credit Default Swaps	74,400	71,900
Providing Protection by Credit Default Swaps	75,900	68,800
Notional Principal Amounts of Credit Derivatives Used to Allow for the Effect of Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	—	—

Note: Credit equivalents are calculated with the current exposure approach.

Long-term Settlement Transactions

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Aggregate Sum of Amounts of Gross Reconstruction Costs (limited only to those not below zero)	¥ —	¥ —
Credit Equivalents Before Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	7	7
Amounts of Collateral	—	—
Credit Equivalents After Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	7	7

Note: Credit equivalents are calculated with the current exposure approach.

Securitization Exposures

Consolidated

Securitization Exposures Originated by the SuMi TRUST Holdings Group

First Half of Fiscal Year 2017

Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Outline of securitizations during the first half of fiscal year 2017, type and status of principal underlying assets

Not applicable.

(2) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of main principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen				
	Sep. 30, 2017				
	Exposure Amounts		Aggregate Sum of Underlying Assets		
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions		Asset Transfer-Type Securitization Transactions	Synthetic Securitization Transaction
Securitization Exposures except					
Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 38,005	¥ —	¥ 179,895	¥ 179,895	¥ —
Residential Mortgage Loans	38,005	—	179,895	179,895	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—
Resecuritization Exposures	—	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 38,005	¥ —	¥ 179,895	¥ 179,895	¥ —

(3) Cumulative total of underlying assets overdue for three months or longer or in default related to securitization exposures held, cumulative total of losses, and breakdown by type of main principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	
	Cumulative Total of Underlying Assets Overdue for Three Months or Longer or in Default	Cumulative Total Losses
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 84	¥ (15)
Others	—	—
Total	¥ 84	¥ (15)

(4) Amounts of assets held for the purpose of securitization transactions and breakdown of principal assets by type

Not applicable.

(5) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 38,005	¥ —	¥ 4,531	¥ —
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	16,245	—	445	—
50% to Less than 100%	15,143	—	680	—
100% to Less than 350%	3,816	—	436	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	2,800	—	2,968	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	—	—	—	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	—	—	—	—
50% to Less than 100%	—	—	—	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 38,005	¥ —	¥ 4,531	¥ —

(6) Amounts equivalent to the increase in capital following securitization and breakdown by type of principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2017
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 1,905
Others	—
Total	¥ 1,905

(7) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of principal underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 225

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2017
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 2,800
Others	—
Total	¥ 2,800

(8) Items by type of principal underlying assets of securitization exposures with early redemption clauses
Not applicable.(9) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held
Not applicable.(10) Amounts of gains/losses on sale following securitization transactions recognized during the first half of fiscal year 2017 and breakdown by type of principal underlying assets
Not applicable.

Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets

Not applicable.

First Half of Fiscal Year 2016

Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Outline of securitizations during the first half of fiscal year 2016, type and status of principal underlying assets

Not applicable.

(2) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of main principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen				
	Sep. 30, 2016				
	Exposure Amounts		Aggregate Sum of Underlying Assets		
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions		Asset Transfer-Type Securitization Transactions	Synthetic Securitization Transaction
Securitization Exposures except					
Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 55,229	¥ —	¥ 236,064	¥ 236,064	¥ —
Residential Mortgage Loans	55,229	—	236,064	236,064	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—
Resecuritization Exposures	—	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 55,229	¥ —	¥ 236,064	¥ 236,064	¥ —

(3) Cumulative total of underlying assets overdue for three months or longer or in default related to securitization exposures held, cumulative total of losses, and breakdown by type of main principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	
	Cumulative Total of Underlying Assets Overdue for Three Months or Longer or in Default	Cumulative Total Losses
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 336	¥ 11
Others	—	—
Total	¥ 336	¥ 11

(4) Amounts of assets held for the purpose of securitization transactions and breakdown of main principal assets by type

Not applicable.

(5) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2016			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 55,229	¥ —	¥ 5,849	¥ —
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	30,662	—	809	—
50% to Less than 100%	16,982	—	733	—
100% to Less than 350%	3,986	—	492	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	3,598	—	3,814	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	—	—	—	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	—	—	—	—
50% to Less than 100%	—	—	—	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 55,229	¥ —	¥ 5,849	¥ —

(6) Amounts equivalent to the increase in capital following securitization and breakdown by type of main principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2016
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 2,880
Others	—
Total	¥ 2,880

(7) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of principal underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 225

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2016
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 3,598
Others	—
Total	¥ 3,598

(8) Items by type of principal underlying assets of securitization exposures with early redemption clauses
Not applicable.(9) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held
Not applicable.

(10) Amounts of gains/losses on sale following securitization transactions recognized during the first half of fiscal year 2016 and breakdown by type of principal underlying assets

Not applicable.

Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets

Not applicable.

Securitization Exposures Purchased by the SuMi TRUST Holdings Group**First Half of Fiscal Year 2017****Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets****(1) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of main principal underlying assets by type**

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	
	Exposure Amounts	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 766,168	¥ 72,291
Residential Mortgage Loans	170,019	6,373
Credit Card Loans	34,479	255
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	155,567	13,388
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	3,395	—
Other Claims on Corporates	402,706	52,273
Resecuritization Exposures	1,397	—
Securitization Exposures to Residential Mortgage Loans and Residential Mortgage Loans as Underlying Assets	—	—
Securitization Exposures to Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans and Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans as Underlying Assets	—	—
Securitization Exposures to Other Claims on Corporates and Other Claims on Corporates as Underlying Assets	1,397	—
Total	¥ 767,565	¥ 72,291

(2) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 766,168	¥ 72,291	¥ 5,752	¥ 1,684
Less than 20%	741,029	48,235	4,487	286
20% to Less than 50%	10,171	717	181	21
50% to Less than 100%	11,411	23,338	583	1,376
100% to Less than 350%	3,395	—	330	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	159	—	168	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	1,397	—	34	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	1,397	—	34	—
50% to Less than 100%	—	—	—	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 767,565	¥ 72,291	¥ 5,786	¥ 1,684

(3) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 225

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2017
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 159
Credit Card Loans	—
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	—
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	—
Other Claims on Corporates	—
Total	¥ 159

(4) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held

Not applicable.

Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets

Not applicable.

First Half of Fiscal Year 2016

Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of main principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2016	
	Exposure Amounts	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 730,236	¥ 136,171
Residential Mortgage Loans	194,379	55,450
Credit Card Loans	19,237	3,199
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	149,807	48,274
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	16,785	—
Other Claims on Corporates	350,026	29,246
Resecuritization Exposures	6,025	—
Securitization Exposures to Residential Mortgage Loans and Residential Mortgage Loans as Underlying Assets	3,499	—
Securitization Exposures to Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans and Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans as Underlying Assets	—	—
Securitization Exposures to Other Claims on Corporates and Other Claims on Corporates as Underlying Assets	2,526	—
Total	¥ 736,262	¥ 136,171

(2) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2016			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 730,236	¥ 136,171	¥ 6,970	¥ 1,906
Less than 20%	696,790	115,147	4,351	686
20% to Less than 50%	4,213	800	93	23
50% to Less than 100%	12,246	20,224	577	1,196
100% to Less than 350%	16,785	—	1,733	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	201	—	213	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	6,025	—	129	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	5,231	—	95	—
50% to Less than 100%	794	—	33	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 736,262	¥ 136,171	¥ 7,099	¥ 1,906

(3) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of principal underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 225

	Millions of Yen Sep. 30, 2016
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 201
Credit Card Loans	—
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	—
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	—
Other Claims on Corporates	—
Total	¥ 201

(4) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held
Not applicable.**Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets**

Not applicable.

Market Risk

Consolidated

(1) Value at Risk (VaR) as of the end of period and maximum, mean, and minimum VaR for the period

	Billions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016		
		Maximum	Minimum	Mean		Maximum	Minimum	Mean
VaR in Banking Account	¥ 866.3	¥ 1,122.8	¥ 774.9	¥ 922.2	¥ 987.0	¥ 1,191.2	¥ 860.7	¥ 993.6
VaR in Trading Account	7.2	9.6	3.2	5.4	3.4	8.5	3.4	5.7

VaR Measurement Standards (We implemented model revisions relating to Value at Risk (VaR) measurement from the base date of June 23, 2017)
(Through the base date of June 22, 2017)

Measurement method: Hybrid method (combines variance-covariance method for calculating VaR with the historical simulation method)

Banking account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 21 business days to 1 year Observation period: 1 year

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 1 year

(After the base date of June 23, 2017)

Measurement method: Historical simulation method

Banking account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 21 business days to 1 year Observation period: 5 years (exponential weight applied)

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 5 years (exponential weight applied)

(2) Term-end Stressed Value at Risk and maximum, mean and minimum of Stressed Value at Risk for the period

	Billions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016		
		Maximum	Minimum	Mean		Maximum	Minimum	Mean
Stressed VaR in Trading Account	¥ 21.5 [6.8]	¥ 21.5 [6.8]	¥ 2.6 [0.8]	¥ 6.5 [2.0]	¥ 4.0 [1.2]	¥ 14.7 [4.6]	¥ 2.6 [0.8]	¥ 6.2 [1.9]

Stressed VaR Measurement Standards (We implemented model revisions relating to Stressed Value at Risk (Stressed VaR) measurement from the base date of June 23, 2017)
(Through the base date of June 22, 2017)

Measurement method: Hybrid method (combines variance-covariance method for calculating Stressed VaR with the historical simulation method)

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 1 year

(After the base date of June 23, 2017)

Measurement method: Historical simulation method

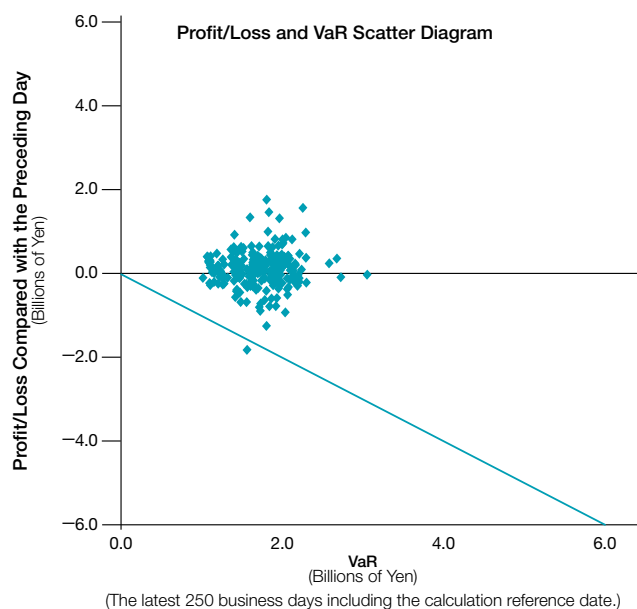
Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 1 year

The figures inside the square brackets above denote stress VaR in a case where the holding period is one business day.

(3) The amounts of required capital related to term-end incremental risk and comprehensive risk, and maximum, mean and minimum amounts of required capital related to incremental risk and comprehensive risk for the period
Not applicable in the first half of fiscal year 2016 and in the first half of fiscal year 2017.

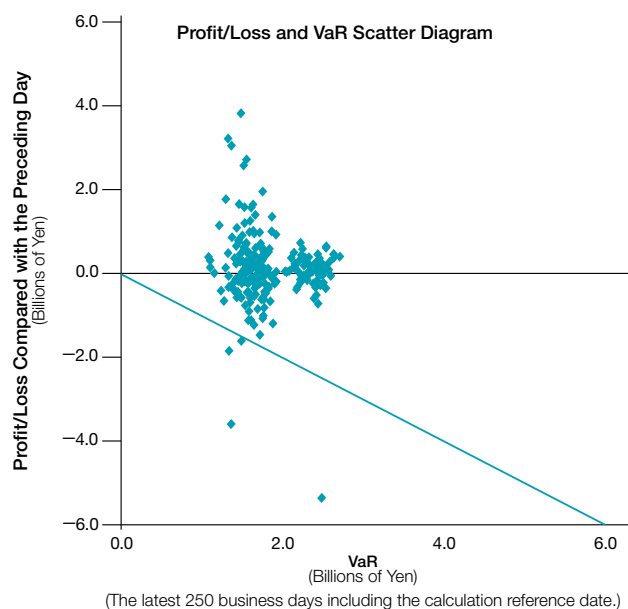
(4) Results of back testing and reasons for large downward deviations between actual losses and VaR

• Back testing of the trading account
First Half of Fiscal Year 2017



Note: As shown above, for the first half of fiscal year 2017 back testing of the trading accounts shows one instance of losses in excess of VaR.

• Back testing of the trading account
First Half of Fiscal Year 2016



Note: As shown above, for the first half of fiscal year 2016 back testing of the trading accounts shows four instances of losses in excess of VaR.

Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures in the Banking Account

Consolidated

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2016			
	Book Value		Fair Value		Book Value		Fair Value	
Consolidated Book and Fair Values*1								
Listed Shares Exposures	¥ 1,488,571		¥ 1,488,571		¥ 1,257,941		¥ 1,257,941	
Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures Other than Above	73,603		73,603		77,498		77,498	
Amounts of Gains/Losses on Sales and Write-offs of Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures*2	Gains/Losses	Gains	Losses	Write-offs	Gains/Losses	Gains	Losses	Write-offs
	9,173	10,530	1,356	0	9,951	11,844	731	1,160
Amounts of Unrealized Gains/Losses Recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and not Recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income	820,274				548,107			
Amounts of Unrealized Gains/Losses not Recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and Statements of Income	Not applicable				Not applicable			

*1. Figures for available-for-sale securities include only Japanese and foreign stocks.

*2. Consolidated statements of income show gains/losses on stockholdings and related write-offs.

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Amounts by Portfolio Category	¥ 1,017,970	¥ 1,116,394
Portfolios Adopting the Market-based Approach	79,639	76,717
Portfolios Adopting the PD/LGD Approach	938,331	1,039,676

Note: Amounts by portfolio category show exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets.

Exposures Held in Funds as Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

Consolidated

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Aggregate Sum of Exposures Held in Funds	¥ 1,878,782	¥ 1,649,023
Look-through Approach	1,759,337	1,540,992
Simple Majority Formula	58,537	46,723
Investment Criteria Formula	25,901	21,003
Internal Model Approach	—	—
Probability Approach	33,929	39,381
Others	1,076	922

Note: Exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets are shown.

Gains/Losses and Changes in Economic Value Due to Interest Rate Shocks under Internal Control Management Used by the SuMi TRUST Holdings Group Regarding Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Account Consolidated

- Outlier ratios

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Overall Amounts of Interest Rate Risk	¥ 112,126	¥ 146,823
Japanese Yen Interest Rates	40,647	5,113
U.S. Dollar Interest Rates	59,919	132,864
Other Interest Rates	11,559	8,844
Outlier Ratios	3.6%	5.0%

Notes: 1. The amount of assets at consolidated units outside of Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank was small, so the overall risk and outlier ratios are shown at the consolidated level for Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank.
 2. The above table indicates figures calculated by individual banks in accordance with the outlier standard specified by the "Comprehensive Guidelines for Supervision of Major Banks, etc." and based on the following assumptions:

- Risk measurement method: Interest rate sensitivity approach
- Interest rate fluctuation scenario: An interest rate shock consisting of the 1st and 99th percentile of the fluctuation of interest rates measured for the one-year holding period and a minimum observation period of five years.
- Definition of the core deposits: The lowest of the following three is the upper limit on the core deposit amount (No.3 is adopted) and the maturity is five years (an average remaining term of 2.5 years): 1) The lowest balance of deposits in the past five years, 2) the balance left after deducting the maximum annual outflow of deposits in the past five years from the current balance of deposits, or 3) the amount equivalent to 50% of the current balance of deposits.

Composition of Leverage Ratio

Consolidated

Basel III Template No. (Table 2)	Basel III Template No. (Table 1)	Items	Millions of Yen, %	
			Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
On-Balance Sheet Exposures				
1		On-Balance Sheet Exposures before Deducting Adjustment Items	¥ 62,858,786	¥ 56,857,686
1a	1	Total Assets Reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	65,529,618	59,479,751
1b	2	The Amount of Assets of Subsidiaries that are not Included in the Scope of the Leverage Ratio on a Consolidated Basis (Deduction)	—	—
1c	7	The Amount of Assets of Subsidiaries that are Included in the Scope of the Leverage Ratio on a Consolidated Basis (except Those Included in the Total Assets Reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheet)	—	—
1d	3	The Amount of Assets that are Deducted from the Total Assets Reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (except Adjustment Items) (Deduction)	2,670,831	2,622,064
2	7	The Amount of Adjustment Items Pertaining to Tier 1 Capital (Deduction)	245,881	215,294
3		Total On-Balance Sheet Exposures (A)	62,612,905	56,642,392
Exposures Related to Derivative Transactions				
4		Replacement Cost Associated with Derivatives Transactions, etc.	630,066	584,888
5		Add-On Amount Associated with Derivatives Transactions, etc.	1,167,951	946,414
		The Amount of Receivables Arising from Providing Cash Margin in Relation to Derivatives Transactions, etc.	688,175	456,672
6		The Amount of Receivables Arising from Providing Cash Margin, Provided where Deducted from the Consolidated Balance Sheet Pursuant to the Operative Accounting Framework	—	—
7		The Amount of Deductions of Receivables (out of those Arising from Providing Cash Variation Margin) (Deduction)	239,508	211,689
8		The Amount of Client-Cleared Trade Exposures for which a Bank or Bank Holding Company Acting as Clearing Member is not Obligated to Make Any Indemnification (Deduction)	—	—
9		Adjusted Effective Notional Amount of Written Credit Derivatives	77,900	71,900
10		The Amount of Deductions from Effective Notional Amount of Written Credit Derivatives (Deduction)	77,900	71,900
11	4	Total Exposures Related to Derivative Transactions (B)	2,246,684	1,776,286
Exposures Related to Repo Transactions				
12		The Amount of Assets Related to Repo Transactions, etc.	706,843	481,685
13		The Amount of Deductions from the Assets Above (Line 12) (Deduction)	—	—
14		The Exposures for Counterparty Credit Risk for Repo Transactions, etc.	200,120	39,328
15		The Exposures for Agent Repo Transaction	—	—
16	5	The Total Exposures Related to Repo Transactions, etc. (C)	906,963	521,013
Exposures Related to Off-Balance Sheet Transactions				
17		Notional Amount of Off-Balance Sheet Transactions	7,322,876	7,436,868
18		The Amount of Adjustments for Conversion in Relation to Off-Balance Sheet Transactions (Deduction)	4,749,980	4,744,646
19	6	Total Exposures Related to Off-Balance Sheet Transactions (D)	2,572,895	2,692,221
Leverage Ratio on a Consolidated Basis				
20		The Amount of Capital (Tier 1 Capital) (E)	2,688,896	2,515,169
21	8	Total Exposures (F) = (A)+(B)+(C)+(D)	68,339,449	61,631,915
22		Leverage Ratio on a Consolidated Basis (G) = (E)/(F)	3.93%	4.08%

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)

Consolidated

Quantitative Disclosure Items for the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) on a consolidated basis

Items	Millions of Yen, %, the Number of Data			
	Fiscal Year 2017 2nd Quarter		Fiscal Year 2017 1st Quarter	
High-Quality Liquid Assets (1)				
1 Total High-Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA)	¥ 25,662,551		¥ 25,214,341	
Cash Outflows (2)				
	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value
2 Cash Outflows Related to Unsecured Retail Funding	¥ 17,741,635	782,647	¥ 17,687,376	750,937
3 of Which, Stable Deposits	602,070	18,062	573,203	17,196
4 of Which, Less Stable Deposits	7,611,396	764,585	7,305,013	733,741
5 Cash Outflows Related to Unsecured Wholesale Funding	22,426,108	18,588,519	22,702,645	19,047,506
6 of Which, Qualifying Operational Deposits	443,488	110,872	459,732	114,933
7 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Unsecured Wholesale Funding Other than Qualifying Operational Deposits and Debt Securities	19,682,024	16,177,051	19,828,654	16,518,314
8 of Which, Debt Securities	2,300,596	2,300,596	2,414,259	2,414,259
9 Cash Outflows Related to Secured Funding, etc.	61,099		37,907	
10 Cash Outflows Related to Derivative Transactions, etc. Funding Programs, Credit and Liquidity Facilities	5,347,125	1,358,622	5,480,033	1,387,705
11 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Derivative Transactions, etc.	560,452	560,452	553,709	553,709
12 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Funding Programs	0	0	0	0
13 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Credit and Liquidity Facilities	4,786,673	798,170	4,926,324	833,996
14 Cash Outflows Related to Contractual Funding Obligations, etc.	421,772	209,270	398,322	254,201
15 Cash Outflows Related to Contingencies	10,174,988	23,010	10,278,079	24,865
16 Total Cash Outflows	21,023,167		21,503,121	
Cash Inflows (3)				
	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value
17 Cash Inflows Related to Secured Lending, etc.	74,850	65,531	75,795	55,073
18 Cash Inflows Related to Collection of Loans, etc.	4,642,871	2,916,990	4,533,658	2,825,846
19 Other Cash Inflows	268,026	195,522	241,076	189,548
20 Total Cash Inflows	4,985,747	3,178,043	4,850,529	3,070,467
Consolidated Liquidity Coverage Ratio (4)				
21 Total HQLA Allowed to be Included in the Calculation	25,662,551		25,214,341	
22 Net Cash Outflows	17,845,124		18,432,654	
23 Consolidated Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)	143.8		136.7	
24 The Number of Data Used to Calculate the Average Value	62		62	

Qualitative Disclosure Items for the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) on a consolidated basis

(1) Items concerning fluctuations in the LCR over time

Our consolidated LCR has trended steadily for the most part in the past two years.

(2) Items concerning evaluation of the LCR level

Our consolidated LCR satisfies the required criteria and we do not expect the LCR to significantly fluctuate from the current level. Furthermore, the actual LCR is not significantly different from our forecast.

(3) Items concerning the composition of totals for eligible high-quality liquid assets

The majority of our eligible high-quality liquid assets are reserve deposit held at central banks and sovereign bonds. There have been no material fluctuations in the composition of currencies, their types and locations. Furthermore, there has been no material difference between totals for eligible high-quality assets and net cash outflows in major currencies.

(4) Other items concerning LCR

For some of borrowings from the trust funds (trust accounts), we apply the "treatment for qualifying operational deposit." We regularly estimate the amount held from the sum circulating based on monthly outflows and inflows. We do not apply the "additional collateral required to market valuation changes based on the scenario approach."

Furthermore, taking account of the impact to LCR, we are using month-end data in lieu of daily data for the consolidated subsidiary companies of minor importance with practical restrictions.

Capital Adequacy Ratio Quantitative Disclosure Data:

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited (“SuMi TRUST Bank”)

Consolidated	
Capital Adequacy Ratio	144
Scope of Consolidation	144
Composition of Capital (Consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio)	145
Outline and Details of Agreements Concerning Capital Funding Instruments	148
Explanation on Reconciliation between Balance Sheet Items and Regulatory Capital Elements	148
Capital Adequacy	160
Credit Risk	162
Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques	171
Counterparty Risk in Derivative and Long-term Settlement Transactions	171
Securitization Exposures	172
Market Risk	180
Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures in the Banking Account	182
Exposures Held in Funds as Credit Risk-Weighted Assets	183
Gains/Losses and Changes in Economic Value Due to Interest Rate Shocks under Internal Control Management Used by the SuMi TRUST Bank Group Regarding Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Account	183
Composition of Leverage Ratio	184
Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)	185
Non-consolidated	
Composition of Capital (Non-consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio)	186
Explanation on Reconciliation between Balance Sheet Items and Regulatory Capital Elements	189
Capital Adequacy	199
Credit Risk	201
Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques	210
Counterparty Risk in Derivative and Long-term Settlement Transactions	210
Securitization Exposures	211
Market Risk	219
Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures in the Banking Account	220
Exposures Held in Funds as Credit Risk-Weighted Assets	221
Gains/Losses and Changes in Economic Value Due to Interest Rate Shocks under Internal Control Management Used by SuMi TRUST Bank Regarding Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Account	221
Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)	222

Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited

Capital Adequacy Ratio

Consolidated

We calculate the BIS capital adequacy ratio on both a consolidated and non-consolidated basis in line with provisions of Article 14-2 of the Banking Act and on the basis of calculation formula prescribed under the criteria for judging whether a bank's capital adequacy ratio is appropriate in light of assets held (the Financial Services Agency 2006 Notification No. 19, hereinafter referred to as the "Notification").

Since the end of September 2017, we have adopted the Advanced Internal Ratings-Based (IRB) Approach for the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets, the Advanced Measurement Approach for the calculation of operational risk, and market risk regulations.

Scope of Consolidation

Consolidated

(1) There is no difference between companies belonging to the group of companies subject to the consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio as prescribed by the Basel Notification, Article 3 (hereinafter referred to as the "SuMi TRUST Bank Group") and the companies included in the scope of accounting consolidation.

(2) The number of consolidated subsidiaries that belong to the SuMi TRUST Bank Group is 63. The principal companies are the following.

Name	Principal Business Operations
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Panasonic Finance Co., Ltd.	General Leasing, Installment Purchase Services, Credit Card Business
Nikko Asset Management Co., Ltd.	Investment Management, Investment Advisory
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Club Co., Ltd.	Credit Card Business
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Realty Co., Ltd.	Real Estate Brokerage Business
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Loan & Finance Co., Ltd.	Money Lending Business
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank (U.S.A.) Limited	Banking, Trust Business

(3) There is no affiliated company that undertakes financial services subject to the Basel Notification, Article 9.

(4) There are no particular restrictions on the transfer of funds and capital within the SuMi TRUST Bank Group.

(5) Of the subsidiaries which are banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, none failed to meet the regulatory required capital.

Composition of Capital (Consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio)

Consolidated

Basel III Template No.	Items	Millions of Yen, %			
		Sep. 30, 2017	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements	Sep. 30, 2016	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Instruments and Reserves					
1a+2-1c-26	Directly Issued Qualifying Common Share Capital Plus Related Capital Surplus and Retained Earnings	¥ 1,983,367		¥ 1,969,483	
1a	of Which: Capital Stock and Capital Surplus	798,025		834,076	
2	of Which: Retained Earnings	1,206,474		1,155,568	
1c	of Which: Treasury Stock (Deduction)	—		—	
26	of Which: Earnings to be Distributed (Deduction)	21,132		20,161	
	of Which: Others	—		—	
1b	Subscription Rights to Common Shares	—		—	
3	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	373,456	¥ 93,364	210,530	¥ 140,353
5	Common Share Capital Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Common Equity Tier 1)	—		—	
	Amount Allowed in Group Common Equity Tier 1 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	3,256		6,937	
	of Which: Common Share Capital Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties	3,256		6,937	
6	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Instruments and Reserves (A)	2,360,080		2,186,950	
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments					
8+9	Intangible Assets Other than Mortgage Servicing Rights (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	134,912	33,728	105,861	70,574
8	of Which: Goodwill (Including Those Equivalent)	80,096	20,024	66,802	44,535
9	of Which: Other Intangible Assets	54,816	13,704	39,058	26,039
10	Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability Excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	78	19	433	289
11	Deferred Gains or Losses on Derivatives under Hedge Accounting	(16,184)	(4,046)	(9,321)	(6,214)
12	Shortfall of Eligible Provisions to Expected Losses	12,092	3,023	14,738	9,825
13	Securitization Gain on Sale	1,524	381	1,728	1,152
14	Gains and Losses Due to Changes in Own Credit Risk on Fair Valued Liabilities	—	—	—	—
15	Assets for Retirement Benefits	69,037	17,259	40,662	27,108
16	Investments in Own Shares (Excluding Those Reported in the Net Assets Section)	—	—	—	—
17	Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Common Equity	—	—	—	—
18	Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions, Where the Bank Does Not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital (Amount above 10% Threshold)	—	—	1,861	1,240
19+20+21	Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—	—	—	—
19	of Which: Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—	—
20	of Which: Mortgage Servicing Rights	—	—	—	—
21	of Which: Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	—	—	—
22	Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—	—	—	—
23	of Which: Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—	—
24	of Which: Mortgage Servicing Rights	—	—	—	—
25	of Which: Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	—	—	—
27	Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Common Equity Tier 1 Due to Insufficient Additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 to Cover Deductions	—		—	
28	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments (B)	201,461		155,963	
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital (CET1)					
29	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital (C) = (A)-(B)	¥ 2,158,618		¥ 2,030,986	

Basel III Template No.	Items	Millions of Yen, %			
		Sep. 30, 2017	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements	Sep. 30, 2016	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements
Additional Tier 1 Capital: Instruments					
30	31a	Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	¥ —		¥ —
	31b	Subscription Rights to Additional Tier 1 Instruments	—		—
32	32	Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	290,000		220,000
		Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		—
34-35		Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Additional Tier 1)	13,531		10,764
33+35		Eligible Tier 1 Capital Instruments Subject to Phase out from Additional Tier 1 Capital	110,000		160,000
33		of Which: Directly Issued and Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	110,000		160,000
35		of Which: Issued by Subsidiaries	—		—
36		Amount Allowed in Group Additional Tier 1 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	594		(5,301)
		of Which: Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	594		(5,301)
36		Additional Tier 1 Capital: Instruments (D)	414,126		385,462
Additional Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments					
37		Investments in Own Additional Tier 1 Instruments	—	¥ —	—
38		Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Additional Tier 1 Instruments	—	—	—
39		Investments in the Additional Tier 1 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Common Share Capital of the Entity (Amount above 10% Threshold)	—	—	378 252
40		Significant Investments in the Additional Tier 1 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—
42		Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Additional Tier 1 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	20,825		46,541
		of Which: Goodwill Equivalents	17,911		39,742
		of Which: Equivalent to Intangible Fixed Assets Recorded through Business Combination	1,021		733
		of Which: Equivalent to Capital Increase Due to Securitization Transactions	381		1,152
		of Which: Equivalent to 50% of the Excess of Expected Loss over Qualifying Allowance	1,511		4,912
43		Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Additional Tier 1 Due to Insufficient Tier 2 to Cover Deductions	—		—
43		Additional Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments (E)	20,825		46,920
Additional Tier 1 Capital (ATI)					
44		Additional Tier 1 Capital (F) = (D)-(E)	393,300		338,542
Tier 1 Capital (TI = CET1 + ATI)					
45		Tier 1 Capital (G) = (C)+(F)	2,551,919		2,369,529
Tier 2 Capital: Instruments and Provisions					
46		Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	—		—
		Subscription Rights to Tier 2 Instruments	—		—
48-49		Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	180,000		90,000
		Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		—
47+49		Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Tier 2)	2,946		2,453
47		Eligible Tier 2 Capital Instruments Subject to Phase out from Tier 2 of Which: Directly Issued and Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	344,156		383,632
49		of Which: Issued by Subsidiaries	—		—
50		Provisions Allowed in Group Tier 2	4,293		3,360
50a		of Which: General Allowance for Credit Losses	4,293		3,360
50b		of Which: Excess Amount of Eligible Provisions to Expected Losses	—		—
51		Amount Allowed in Group Tier 2 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	65,769		110,560
		of Which: 45% of Net Unrealized Gain on Available-for-Sale Securities	65,621		110,149
		of Which: 45% of Revaluation Reserve for Land	147		411
51		Tier 2 Capital: Instruments and Provisions (H)	¥ 597,164		¥ 590,007

Basel III Template No.	Items	Millions of Yen, %			
		Sep. 30, 2017	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements	Sep. 30, 2016	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements
Tier 2 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments					
52	Investments in Own Tier 2 Instruments	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
53	Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Tier 2 Instruments	—	—	—	—
54	Investments in the Tier 2 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Common Share Capital of the Entity (Amount above 10% Threshold)	—	—	2,681	1,787
55	Significant Investments in the Tier 2 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—	—
	Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Tier 2 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	3,624	—	9,845	—
	of Which: Accumulated Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities	2,112	—	4,933	—
	of Which: Equivalent to 50% of the Excess of Expected Loss over Qualifying Allowance	1,511	—	4,912	—
57	Tier 2 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments (I)	3,624	—	12,527	—
Tier 2 Capital (TII)					
58	Tier 2 Capital (J)=(H)-(I)	593,540	—	577,480	—
Total Capital (TC = T1 + TII)					
59	Total Capital (K)=(G)+(J)	3,145,460	—	2,947,009	—
Total Risk Weighted Assets					
	Risk Weighted Assets Subject to Transitional Arrangements	29,962	—	59,913	—
	of Which: Intangible Fixed Assets (excluding Mortgage Servicing Rights)	12,682	—	25,305	—
	of Which: Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability Excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	19	—	289	—
	of Which: Assets for Retirement Benefits	17,259	—	27,108	—
	of Which: Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities	—	—	7,210	—
60	Total Risk Weighted Assets (L)	19,461,216	—	18,036,245	—
Capital Ratios (Consolidated)					
61	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio (C)/(L)	11.09%	—	11.26%	—
62	Tier 1 Capital Ratio (G)/(L)	13.11%	—	13.13%	—
63	Total Capital Ratio (K)/(L)	16.16%	—	16.33%	—
Regulatory Adjustments (before Risk Weighting)					
72	Investments in the Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital (Amount below the Threshold for Deduction)	195,275	—	206,352	—
73	Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities (Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction)	80,942	—	65,595	—
74	Mortgage Servicing Rights (Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction)	—	—	—	—
75	Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction)	—	—	—	—
Provisions Included in Tier 2 Capital: Instruments and Provisions					
76	Provisions Eligible for Inclusion in Tier 2 in Respect of Exposures Subject to Standardized Approach (Prior to Applicable of Cap)	4,293	—	3,360	—
77	Cap on Inclusion of Provisions in Tier 2 under Standardized Approach	9,035	—	6,494	—
78	Provisions Eligible for Inclusion in Tier 2 in Respect of Exposures Subject to Internal Ratings-Based Approach (Prior to Applicable of Cap)	—	—	—	—
79	Cap on Inclusion of Provisions in Tier 2 under Internal Ratings-Based Approach	99,512	—	92,645	—
Capital Instruments Subject to Phase out Arrangements					
82	Current Cap on Additional Tier 1 Instruments Subject to Phase out Arrangements	194,500	—	233,400	—
83	Amount Excluded from Additional Tier 1 Due to Cap (Excess over Cap after Redemptions and Maturities)	—	—	—	—
84	Current Cap on Tier 2 Instruments Subject to Phase out Arrangements	428,954	—	514,745	—
85	Amount Excluded from Tier 2 Due to Cap (Excess over Cap after Redemptions and Maturities)	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —

Note: SuMI TRUST Bank received an external audit by KPMG AZSA LLC of the calculation of the consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio in line with "Agreed Upon Methods for the Implementation of Capital Adequacy Ratio Audits" (Pronouncement 30 of the Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Bank Auditing Committee, May 13, 2014). The external audit is not part of the accounting audit of the consolidated financial statements but was conducted by the external auditor as part of the internal risk management framework concerning the calculation of the consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio under agreed-upon examination procedures, which we considered it necessary, and is a report of the results presented to us. It thus does not represent an opinion by the external auditor regarding the consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio itself or parts of internal risk management framework which concern the ratio.

Outline and Details of Agreements Concerning Capital Funding Instruments

Consolidated

Outline and Details of Agreements Concerning Capital Funding Instruments are available on our website (<http://smth.jp/ir/basel/index.html>).

Explanation on Reconciliation between Balance Sheet Items and Regulatory Capital Elements

Consolidated

As of September 30, 2017

Items	Consolidated Balance Sheet ^(*)		Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)			
(Assets)				
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 15,766,126			
Call Loans and Bills Bought	99,904			
Receivables under Resale Agreements	75,310			
Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	615,975			
Monetary Claims Bought	747,500			
Trading Assets	534,510			
Money Held in Trust	1,490			
Securities	5,184,907		2-b, 6-a	
Loans and Bills Discounted	28,136,966		6-b	
Foreign Exchanges	32,772			
Lease Receivables and Investment Assets	686,741			
Other Assets	2,001,366		6-c	
Tangible Fixed Assets	223,613			
Intangible Fixed Assets	187,369		2-a	
Assets for Retirement Benefits	124,397		3	
Deferred Tax Assets	25,468		4-a	
Customers' Liabilities for Acceptances and Guarantees	423,483			
Allowance for Loan Losses	(104,163)			
Total Assets	¥ 54,763,740			

^(*) The regulatory scope of consolidation is the same as the accounting scope of consolidation.

Items	Consolidated Balance Sheet ^(*)	Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)		
(Liabilities)			
Deposits	¥ 29,408,200		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	7,031,238		
Call Money and Bills Sold	1,653,588		
Payables under Repurchase Agreements	1,624,326		
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	11,881		
Trading Liabilities	345,958		
Borrowed Money	5,051,776	8	
Foreign Exchanges	358		
Short-term Bonds Payable	695,138		
Bonds Payable	1,100,085		
Borrowed Money from Trust Account	3,447,144		
Other Liabilities	1,148,144	6-d	
Provision for Bonuses	13,175		
Provision for Director's Bonuses	60		
Retirement Benefits Liabilities	13,476		
Provision for Reward Points Program	17,488		
Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	3,593		
Provision for Contingent Loss	8,545		
Deferred Tax Liabilities	148,904	4-b	
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,016	4-c	
Acceptances and Guarantees	423,483		
Total Liabilities	52,149,585		
(Net Assets)			
Capital Stock	342,037	1-a	
Capital Surplus	455,988	1-b	
Retained Earnings	1,206,474	1-c	
Total Shareholders' Equity	2,004,500		
Valuation Difference on Available-for-Sale Securities	511,517		
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	(22,271)	5	
Revaluation Reserve for Land	(1,381)		
Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	2,974		
Remeasurements of Retirement Benefits	(24,018)		
Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	466,820		3
Non-controlling Interests	142,834	7	
Total Net Assets	2,614,154		
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	¥ 54,763,740		

(*) The regulatory scope of consolidation is the same as the accounting scope of consolidation.

(Appendix)

Note: Amounts in the "Composition of capital" are based on those before considering under transitional arrangements. Therefore, they include "Amounts excluded under transitional arrangements" disclosed in "Composition of capital disclosure" and exclude items for regulatory purpose under transitional arrangement from these tables.

1. Shareholders' equity**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Capital Stock	¥ 342,037		1-a
Capital Surplus	455,988		1-b
Retained Earnings	1,206,474		1-c
Total Shareholders' Equity	¥ 2,004,500		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Common Share Capital Plus Related Capital Surplus and Retained Earnings	¥ 2,004,500	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Common Shares (before Adjusting National Specific Regulatory Adjustments (Earnings to be Distributed))	
of Which: Capital Stock and Capital Surplus	798,025		1a
of Which: Retained Earnings	1,206,474		2
of Which: Treasury Stock (Deduction)	—		1c
of Which: Others	—		
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	—	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Preferred Shares with a Loss Absorbency at the Point of Non-Viability	31a

2. Intangible fixed assets**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Intangible Fixed Assets	¥ 187,369		2-a
Securities	5,184,907		2-b
of Which: Goodwill Arising on the Application of the Equity Method	10,563		
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	29,292		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Goodwill (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities, Including Those Equivalent)	¥ 100,120		8
Other Intangible Assets (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	68,520	Excluding Goodwill, Mortgage Servicing Rights (Software, etc.)	9
Mortgage Servicing Rights (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		20
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		24
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		74

3. Assets for Retirement Benefits**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Assets for Retirement Benefits	¥ 124,397		3
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	38,099		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Assets for Retirement Benefits	¥ 86,297		15

4. Deferred tax assets**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Tax Assets	¥ 25,468		4-a
Deferred Tax Liabilities	148,904		4-b
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,016		4-c
Associated Intangible Fixed Assets	29,292		
Associated Assets for Retirement Benefits	38,099		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	¥ 98	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	10
Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		21
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		25
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		75

5. Deferred gains or losses on hedges

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	¥ (22,271)		5

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Derivatives under Hedge Accounting	¥ (20,230)	Excluding those items whose valuation differences arising from hedged items are recognized as "Accumulated other comprehensive income"	11

6. Investments in the capital of financial entities

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Securities	¥ 5,184,907		6-a
Loans and Bills Discounted	28,136,966	Including subordinated loans	6-b
Other Assets	2,001,366	Including derivatives	6-c
Other Liabilities	¥ 1,148,144	Including derivatives	6-d

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Investments in Own Capital Instruments	¥ —		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		16
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		37
Tier 2 Capital	—		52
Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Capital Instruments	—		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		17
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		38
Tier 2 Capital	—		53
Investments in the Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	195,275		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		18
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		39
Tier 2 Capital	—		54
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	195,275		72
Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	80,942		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		19
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		23
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		40
Tier 2 Capital	—		55
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	80,942		73

7. Non-controlling Interests

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Non-controlling Interests	¥ 142,834		7

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Common Share Capital Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Common Equity Tier 1)	¥ —	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	5
Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		30–31ab–32
Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Additional Tier 1)	13,531	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	34–35
Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		46
Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Tier 2)	2,946	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	48–49

8. Other Capital Instruments

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Borrowed Money	¥ 5,051,776		8

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	¥ 290,000		32
Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	180,000		46

As of September 30, 2016

Items	Consolidated Balance Sheet ^(*)		Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)			
(Assets)				
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 11,350,580			
Call Loans and Bills Bought	57,615			
Receivables under Resale Agreements	76,851			
Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	404,833			
Monetary Claims Bought	651,845			
Trading Assets	752,131			
Money Held in Trust	1,586		6-a	
Securities	5,194,863		2-b, 6-b	
Loans and Bills Discounted	27,068,665		6-c	
Foreign Exchanges	11,021			
Lease Receivables and Investment Assets	639,388			
Other Assets	1,883,749		6-d	
Tangible Fixed Assets	231,379			
Intangible Fixed Assets	192,535		2-a	
Assets for Retirement Benefits	97,693		3	
Deferred Tax Assets	26,297		4-a	
Customers' Liabilities for Acceptances and Guarantees	423,525			
Allowance for Loan Losses	(88,818)			
Total Assets	¥ 48,975,744			

^(*) The regulatory scope of consolidation is the same as the accounting scope of consolidation.

Items	Consolidated Balance Sheet ^(*)	Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)		
(Liabilities)			
Deposits	¥ 27,721,484		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5,359,937		
Call Money and Bills Sold	1,558,711		
Payables under Repurchase Agreements	1,589,543		
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	110,821		
Trading Liabilities	474,176		
Borrowed Money	2,634,354	8	
Foreign Exchanges	124		
Short-term Bonds Payable	946,503		
Bonds Payable	732,631		
Borrowed Money from Trust Account	3,427,540		
Other Liabilities	1,302,931	6-e	
Provision for Bonuses	12,948		
Provision for Director's Bonuses	60		
Retirement Benefits Liabilities	13,129		
Provision for Reward Points Program	17,407		
Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	3,640		
Provision for Contingent Loss	7,425		
Deferred Tax Liabilities	104,573	4-b	
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,111	4-c	
Acceptances and Guarantees	423,525		
Total Liabilities	46,444,582		
(Net Assets)			
Capital Stock	342,037	1-a	
Capital Surplus	492,039	1-b	
Retained Earnings	1,155,568	1-c	
Total Shareholders' Equity	1,989,645		
Valuation Difference on Available-for-Sale Securities	435,690		
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	(20,984)	5	
Revaluation Reserve for Land	(827)		
Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	(13,254)		
Remeasurements of Retirement Benefits	(49,740)		
Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	350,883		3
Non-controlling Interests	190,632	7	
Total Net Assets	2,531,161		
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	¥ 48,975,744		

(*) The regulatory scope of consolidation is the same as the accounting scope of consolidation.

(Appendix)

Note: Amounts in the "Composition of capital" are based on those before considering under transitional arrangements. Therefore, they include "Amounts excluded under transitional arrangements" disclosed in "Composition of capital disclosure" and exclude items for regulatory purpose under transitional arrangement from these tables.

1. Shareholders' equity**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Capital Stock	¥ 342,037		1-a
Capital Surplus	492,039		1-b
Retained Earnings	1,155,568		1-c
Total Shareholders' Equity	¥ 1,989,645		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Common Share Capital Plus Related Capital Surplus and Retained Earnings	¥ 1,989,645	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Common Shares (before Adjusting National Specific Regulatory Adjustments (Earnings to be Distributed))	
of Which: Capital Stock and Capital Surplus	834,076		1a
of Which: Retained Earnings	1,155,568		2
of Which: Treasury Stock (Deduction)	—		1c
of Which: Others	—		
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	—	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Preferred Shares with a Loss Absorbency at the Point of Non-Viability	31a

2. Intangible fixed assets**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Intangible Fixed Assets	¥ 192,535		2-a
Securities	5,194,863		2-b
of Which: Goodwill Arising on the Application of the Equity Method	11,980		
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	28,080		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Goodwill (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities, Including Those Equivalent)	¥ 111,337		8
Other Intangible Assets (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	65,097	Excluding Goodwill, Mortgage Servicing Rights (Software, etc.)	9
Mortgage Servicing Rights (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		20
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		24
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		74

3. Assets for Retirement Benefits**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Assets for Retirement Benefits	¥ 97,693		3
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	29,921		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Assets for Retirement Benefits	¥ 67,771		15

4. Deferred tax assets**(1) Consolidated balance sheet**

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Tax Assets	¥ 26,297		4-a
Deferred Tax Liabilities	104,573		4-b
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,111		4-c
Associated Intangible Fixed Assets	28,080		
Associated Assets for Retirement Benefits	29,921		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	¥ 723	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	10
Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		21
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		25
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		75

5. Deferred gains or losses on hedges

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	¥ (20,984)		5

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Derivatives under Hedge Accounting	¥ (15,536)	Excluding those items whose valuation differences arising from hedged items are recognized as "Accumulated other comprehensive income"	11

6. Investments in the capital of financial entities

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Money Held in Trust	¥ 1,586		6-a
Securities	5,194,863		6-b
Loans and Bills Discounted	27,068,665	Including subordinated loans	6-c
Other Assets	1,883,749	Including derivatives	6-d
Other Liabilities	¥ 1,302,931	Including derivatives	6-e

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Investments in Own Capital Instruments	¥ —		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		16
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		37
Tier 2 Capital	—		52
Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Capital Instruments	—		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		17
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		38
Tier 2 Capital	—		53
Investments in the Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	214,554		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	3,101		18
Additional Tier 1 Capital	631		39
Tier 2 Capital	4,468		54
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	206,352		72
Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	65,595		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		19
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		23
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		40
Tier 2 Capital	—		55
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	65,595		73

7. Non-controlling Interests

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Non-controlling Interests	¥ 190,632		7

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Common Share Capital Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Common Equity Tier 1)	¥ —	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	5
Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		30–31ab–32
Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Additional Tier 1)	10,764	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	34–35
Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		46
Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Subsidiaries and Held by Third Parties (Amount Allowed in Group Tier 2)	2,453	Maximum Amount (after Accounting for Adjustments for Non-controlling Interests)	48–49

8. Other Capital Instruments

(1) Consolidated balance sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Borrowed Money	¥ 2,634,354		8

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	¥ 220,000		32
Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	90,000		46

Capital Adequacy

Consolidated

Amounts of Required Capital

(1) Amounts of required capital against credit risk (excluding equity exposures to which the IRB Approach is applied and exposures held in funds)

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Portfolios to Which the Standardized Approach is Applied	¥ 59,477	¥ 43,910
Exposures to Business Units Set for Phased Roll-out Application	21,432	16,776
Exposures Excluded from Application	38,045	27,134
Portfolios to Which the IRB Approach is Applied and Breakdown by Portfolio	1,212,372	1,145,811
Corporate Exposures	868,882	807,415
Sovereign Exposures	16,085	15,241
Financial Institution Exposures	35,581	43,505
Residential Mortgage Exposures	115,900	105,723
Qualifying Revolving Retail Exposures	1,666	1,632
Other Retail Exposures	25,387	25,005
Other Exposures* ¹	148,869	147,287
Securitization Exposures	12,002	14,855

*1. Other exposures refer to the exposures below.

Purchased receivables, unsettled transactions, lease transactions, CVA risk, central counterparty-related, equities, with 250% risk-weight applied and other assets

*2. The calculation method of the amounts of required capital ratio against credit risk is as follows:

Portfolios to which the Standardized Approach is applied: amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 8%

Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is applied: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8% + expected loss amount

Securitization exposures: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8% + expected loss amount

(2) Amounts of required capital against credit risk concerning equity exposures to which the IRB Approach is applied

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Equity Exposures	¥ 132,029	¥ 140,457
PD/LGD Approach	110,468	118,700
Simple Risk-Weight Method of the Market-based Approach	21,560	21,757
Internal Model Method of the Market-based Approach	—	—

* The calculation method of the amounts of required capital against credit risk concerning equity exposures to which the IRB Approach is applied is as follows

Those applicable to the PD/LGD approach: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8%

Those applicable to the simple risk-weight method of the market-based approach: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8%

(3) Amounts of required capital against credit risk concerning exposures held in funds

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Exposures Held in Funds*	¥ 144,889	¥ 113,024

* (Amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8% + expected loss amount

(4) Amounts of required capital against market risk

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Market Risk	¥ 59,296	¥ 42,491
Amounts of Required Capital by Category under the Standardized Approach	11,139	8,360
Interest Rate Risk	6,198	4,812
Equity Position Risk	—	—
Foreign Exchange Risk	4,941	3,547
Commodities Risk	—	—
Options Transactions	—	—
Internal Model Approach	48,156	34,131

(5) Amounts of required capital against operational risk

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Operational Risk	¥ 76,784	¥ 75,403
Advanced Measurement Approach	64,012	62,857
Standardized Approach	—	—
Basic Indicator Approach	12,771	12,545

(6) Consolidated total required capital

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Consolidated Total Required Capital*	¥ 1,556,897	¥ 1,442,899

* (Total amount of credit risk-weighted assets + market risk equivalents/8% + operational risk equivalents/8%) x 8%

Credit Risk

Consolidated

Balance of Exposures Related to Credit Risk and Breakdown by Primary Types

	Millions of Yen					
	Sep. 30, 2017					
	Credit Risk Exposures					Exposures Three Months or Longer Overdue or Exposures in Default
Loans, Call Loans, Deposits, etc.	Securities	Derivative Transactions	Other Off-balance Sheet Transactions			
Japan	¥ 44,394,482	¥ 39,042,005	¥ 1,990,869	¥ 389,911	¥ 2,971,696	¥ 114,471
Outside Japan	7,023,192	4,942,181	1,167,751	339,685	573,574	17,300
Total for Regions	¥ 51,417,675	¥ 43,984,187	¥ 3,158,621	¥ 729,596	¥ 3,545,270	¥ 131,772
Manufacturing	¥ 4,380,128	¥ 2,818,853	¥ 494,300	¥ 28,905	¥ 1,038,069	¥ 11,005
Agriculture and Forestry	4,992	4,865	10	100	15	—
Fisheries	88	43	44	—	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	22,340	7,302	201	—	14,836	—
Construction	219,123	132,086	28,088	861	58,087	13
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	1,170,895	939,214	17,007	15,698	198,973	—
Information and Communication	594,771	531,039	5,579	807	57,344	—
Transport and Postal Activities	1,428,620	1,155,644	149,463	16,619	106,892	58
Wholesale and Retail Trade	1,873,426	1,502,918	81,448	3,353	285,706	1,690
Finance and Insurance	2,371,344	1,616,073	306,745	265,795	182,729	228
Real Estate	3,975,658	3,247,911	399,911	26,543	301,292	12,559
Goods Rental and Leasing	958,619	855,081	7,512	1,016	95,009	224
Local Public Bodies	91,921	77,152	4,808	—	9,960	—
Individuals	9,728,845	9,589,169	—	—	139,675	71,336
Others	24,596,898	21,506,830	1,663,498	369,893	1,056,676	34,656
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 51,417,675	¥ 43,984,187	¥ 3,158,621	¥ 729,596	¥ 3,545,270	¥ 131,772
One Year or Less	8,960,428	6,713,577	526,464	242,572	1,477,814	
Over One Year to Three Years	5,423,968	4,377,031	281,529	84,383	681,023	
Over Three Years to Five Years	18,915,931	17,815,650	485,585	109,348	505,348	
Over Five Years	18,117,346	15,077,929	1,865,041	293,291	881,083	
Total for All Durations	¥ 51,417,675	¥ 43,984,187	¥ 3,158,621	¥ 729,596	¥ 3,545,270	
Average Balance during the Period	¥ 50,557,325	¥ 43,057,823	¥ 3,205,492	¥ 733,973	¥ 3,560,036	

- Notes: 1. Of exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets, the above lists corporate, retail, equities, etc., purchased receivables, lease transactions as well as phased application exposures.
2. "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services. Exposures for durations of over five years include those with no fixed maturities.
3. "Average Balance during the Period" is the average of the balance as of March 31, 2017 and September 30, 2017.
4. The above data represents amounts after credit risk mitigation effects of netting contracts allowed under the law and netting against the obligor's cash on deposit.

	Millions of Yen					
	Sep. 30, 2016					
	Credit Risk Exposures					Exposures Three Months or Longer Overdue or Exposures in Default
Loans, Call Loans, Deposits, etc.	Securities	Derivative Transactions	Other Off-balance Sheet Transactions			
Japan	¥ 39,980,681	¥ 34,225,987	¥ 2,291,144	¥ 387,470	¥ 3,076,078	¥ 119,949
Outside Japan	6,286,116	3,885,228	1,573,611	426,471	400,804	23,781
Total for Regions	¥ 46,266,798	¥ 38,111,216	¥ 3,864,756	¥ 813,942	¥ 3,476,883	¥ 143,731
Manufacturing	¥ 4,320,354	¥ 2,729,825	¥ 535,369	¥ 36,535	¥ 1,018,624	¥ 17,848
Agriculture and Forestry	4,247	4,027	—	220	—	1,105
Fisheries	56	11	45	—	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	22,642	7,935	132	—	14,575	—
Construction	243,630	150,409	29,584	2,466	61,170	134
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	1,018,626	869,686	22,702	13,707	112,530	—
Information and Communication	575,959	507,171	8,260	2,300	58,226	—
Transport and Postal Activities	1,453,092	1,116,159	177,432	41,025	118,476	318
Wholesale and Retail Trade	1,837,903	1,390,466	124,126	8,732	314,577	2,896
Finance and Insurance	2,339,732	1,493,426	409,354	190,378	246,571	281
Real Estate	3,806,649	3,077,869	397,942	41,880	288,957	22,505
Goods Rental and Leasing	813,312	742,076	9,679	1,449	60,106	237
Local Public Bodies	88,539	73,302	4,315	—	10,921	—
Individuals	8,915,804	8,773,863	—	—	141,940	60,943
Others	20,826,245	17,174,984	2,145,811	475,244	1,030,204	37,460
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 46,266,798	¥ 38,111,216	¥ 3,864,756	¥ 813,942	¥ 3,476,883	¥ 143,731
One Year or Less	8,438,536	6,403,526	528,316	155,905	1,350,787	
Over One Year to Three Years	5,341,769	4,168,620	328,583	148,967	695,597	
Over Three Years to Five Years	15,123,859	14,050,768	447,985	137,290	487,815	
Over Five Years	17,362,632	13,488,300	2,559,871	371,778	942,682	
Total for All Durations	¥ 46,266,798	¥ 38,111,216	¥ 3,864,756	¥ 813,942	¥ 3,476,883	
Average Balance during the Period	¥ 47,816,211	¥ 39,780,124	¥ 3,661,196	¥ 838,683	¥ 3,536,205	

Notes: 1. Of exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets, the above lists corporate, retail, equities, etc., purchased receivables, lease transactions as well as phased application exposures.

2. "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services. Exposures for durations of over five years include those with no fixed maturities.

3. "Average Balance during the Period" is the average of the balance as of March 31, 2016 and September 30, 2016.

4. The above data represents amounts after credit risk mitigation effects of netting contracts allowed under the law and netting against the obligor's cash on deposit.

Balance and Changes of General Allowance for Loan Losses, Specific Allowance for Loan Losses, and Allowance for Loan Losses from Specified Foreign Country Borrowers

(1) General allowance for loan losses

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016	Mar. 31, 2017	Change from Mar. 31, 2017
	Balance	Balance	Balance	
General Allowance for Loan Losses	¥ 91,621	¥ 67,429	¥ 97,567	¥ (5,946)

(2) Specific allowance for loan losses (breakdown by region, industry sector)

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016	Mar. 31, 2017	Change from Mar. 31, 2017
	Balance	Balance	Balance	
Japan	¥ 9,636	¥ 18,591	¥ 15,260	¥ (5,624)
Outside Japan	2,905	2,796	2,966	(61)
Total for Regions	¥ 12,541	¥ 21,388	¥ 18,227	¥ (5,685)
Manufacturing	1,532	4,968	4,899	(3,366)
Agriculture and Forestry	0	—	1	0
Fisheries	—	—	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	—	—	—	—
Construction	53	30	15	37
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	6	134	128	(122)
Information and Communication	7	8	8	0
Transport and Postal Activities	2,243	5,972	3,403	(1,160)
Wholesale and Retail Trade	446	661	424	21
Finance and Insurance	139	185	184	(45)
Real Estate	86	502	342	(255)
Goods Rental and Leasing	2	47	5	(2)
Local Public Bodies	—	—	—	—
Individuals	4,700	4,899	4,650	50
Others	3,321	3,977	4,160	(839)
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 12,541	¥ 21,388	¥ 18,227	¥ (5,685)

Note: "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services.

(3) Allowance for loan losses from specified foreign country borrowers

Not applicable as of the end of September 2017, March 2017 and September 2016.

Amounts of Written-off Loans by Industry Sector

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016
Manufacturing	¥ 504	¥ 9
Agriculture and Forestry	—	0
Fisheries	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	—	—
Construction	2	—
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	—	2
Information and Communication	1	4
Transport and Postal Activities	1	2
Wholesale and Retail Trade	6	0
Finance and Insurance	0	1
Real Estate	0	—
Goods Rental and Leasing	—	—
Local Public Bodies	—	—
Individuals	300	535
Others	710	167
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 1,528	¥ 724

Note: "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services.

Balance of Exposures to which the Standardized Approach is Applied by Risk-Weight Category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017		Sep. 30, 2016	
	Subject to Rating		Subject to Rating	
Balance of Exposures to which the Standardized Approach is Applied after Allowing for the Credit Risk Mitigation Effect by Risk-Weight Category	¥ 1,420,958	¥ 17,003	¥ 1,047,602	¥ 86
0%	269,654	—	170,795	—
10%	—	—	—	—
20%	393,161	20	359,396	24
35%	—	—	—	—
50%	160,814	13,919	42,662	35
75%	—	—	—	—
100%	597,325	3,064	474,746	26
150%	1	—	1	—
Amounts of exposures with 1,250% risk-weight applied	—	—	—	—

Exposures to which the IRB Approach is Applied

		Millions of Yen	
		Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Specialized Lending under the Slotting Criteria		¥ 2,047,233	¥ 1,781,365
High-Volatility Commercial Real Estate Exposures		286,386	231,799
Maturities of 2.5 Years or Longer		235,730	204,871
Strong	95%	36,086	30,444
Good	120%	60,494	100,201
Satisfactory	140%	139,149	64,554
Weak	250%	—	9,670
Default	0%	—	—
Maturities of Less than 2.5 Years		50,655	26,928
Strong	70%	1,162	—
Good	95%	21,351	—
Satisfactory	140%	28,141	26,656
Weak	250%	—	271
Default	0%	—	—
Other Exposures		¥ 1,760,847	¥ 1,549,565
Maturities of 2.5 Years or Longer		1,612,705	1,453,363
Strong	70%	498,545	570,963
Good	90%	823,320	610,236
Satisfactory	115%	254,094	218,603
Weak	250%	36,745	47,684
Default	0%	—	5,875
Maturities of Less than 2.5 Years		148,142	96,201
Strong	50%	34,327	29,486
Good	70%	73,747	37,484
Satisfactory	115%	28,717	18,412
Weak	250%	11,349	10,817
Default	0%	—	—
Equity Exposures to which the Simple Risk-Weight Method of the Market-based Approach is Applied		¥ 79,277	¥ 76,509
300%		62,859	49,467
400%		16,418	27,042

Note: The supervisory formula has been applied to some of the specialised lendings since the end of March 2016 and the exposures above are not included.

Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied

(1) Corporate exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.38%	32.79%	—	38.75%	¥ 14,536,764	¥ 2,625,179	¥ 2,094,697	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	17.92%	33.65%	—	176.50%	357,546	133,484	105,859	75.00%
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	39.78%	38.95%	10.91%	47,838	9,130	562	75.00%
Total	1.19%	32.84%	—	42.48%	¥ 14,942,149	¥ 2,767,793	¥ 2,201,119	75.00%

Note: The supervisory formula has been applied to some of the specialised lendings since the end of March 2016 and the exposures above are included.

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.37%	33.58%	—	38.80%	¥ 14,110,282	¥ 2,808,061	¥ 2,186,770	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	15.76%	32.84%	—	167.43%	274,751	52,031	9,198	75.00%
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	37.57%	36.23%	17.79%	61,003	16,658	247	75.00%
Total	1.11%	33.58%	—	41.13%	¥ 14,446,036	¥ 2,876,751	¥ 2,196,216	75.00%

Note: The supervisory formula has been applied to some of the specialised lendings since the end of March 2016 and the exposures above are included.

(2) Sovereign exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.00%	44.11%	—	0.80%	¥ 17,544,732	¥ 138,870	¥ 21,674	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	34.12%	45.00%	—	282.39%	11,283	746	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.03%	44.11%	—	0.99%	¥ 17,556,016	¥ 139,617	¥ 21,674	75.00%

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.01%	43.60%	—	0.96%	¥ 13,888,750	¥ 90,428	¥ 20,180	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	34.12%	45.00%	—	282.39%	10,121	1,272	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.03%	43.60%	—	1.19%	¥ 13,898,872	¥ 91,700	¥ 20,180	75.00%

(3) Financial Institution exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.13%	41.12%	/	25.46%	¥ 1,030,099	¥ 671,667	¥ 74,729	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	—	—	/	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.13%	41.12%	/	25.46%	¥ 1,030,099	¥ 671,667	¥ 74,729	75.00%

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.12%	41.78%	/	28.23%	¥ 1,277,203	¥ 605,245	¥ 108,219	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	—	—	/	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.12%	41.78%	/	28.23%	¥ 1,277,203	¥ 605,245	¥ 108,219	75.00%

(4) Equity exposures under the PD/LGD Approach

	Millions of Yen		
	Sep. 30, 2017		
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	Balance
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.22%	144.93%	¥ 928,256
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	14.05%	656.84%	5,393
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	1,192.50%	8
Total	0.30%	147.90%	¥ 933,658

Note: Weighted average of risk-weight include the amounts obtained by multiplying the expected loss amounts by 1,250% risk-weight.

	Millions of Yen		
	Sep. 30, 2016		
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	Balance
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.21%	141.77%	¥ 1,033,235
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	9.03%	544.27%	2,959
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	1,192.50%	237
Total	0.26%	143.16%	¥ 1,036,433

Note: Weighted average of risk-weight include the amounts obtained by multiplying the expected loss amounts by 1,250% risk-weight.

(5) Residential mortgage exposures, qualifying revolving retail exposures, and other retail exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Residential Mortgage								
Current	0.24%	26.84%	—	12.33%	¥ 8,637,640	¥ 25,824	¥ 1,239	100.00%
Overdue	21.27%	27.46%	—	163.44%	75,601	71	—	—
Default	100.00%	28.92%	21.34%	100.47%	36,022	19	—	—
Qualifying Revolving Retail								
Current	0.46%	74.32%	—	15.58%	20,439	56,109	620,234	9.05%
Overdue	35.14%	69.64%	—	189.20%	169	84	628	13.45%
Default	100.00%	75.34%	73.77%	20.74%	172	288	3,536	8.16%
Other Retail (consumer)								
Current	0.77%	61.97%	—	45.88%	160,214	54,141	168,757	28.47%
Overdue	32.89%	37.26%	—	97.15%	620	599	88	23.90%
Default	100.00%	45.19%	34.63%	139.87%	3,452	376	1,143	22.51%
Other Retail (commercial)								
Current	0.94%	33.67%	—	30.21%	384,631	2,639	1,734	100.00%
Overdue	37.24%	31.50%	—	84.45%	2,669	1	1	100.00%
Default	100.00%	36.74%	34.56%	28.93%	9,450	184	46	100.00%
Total	0.99%	28.34%	—	15.50%	¥ 9,331,085	¥ 140,341	¥ 797,411	13.52%

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Residential Mortgage								
Current	0.24%	25.40%	—	11.71%	¥ 7,844,893	¥ 31,136	¥ 1,451	100.00%
Overdue	22.20%	26.01%	—	156.01%	89,736	141	15	100.00%
Default	100.00%	28.01%	22.00%	79.51%	37,749	24	—	—
Qualifying Revolving Retail								
Current	0.50%	74.76%	—	16.62%	20,551	46,158	489,100	9.44%
Overdue	33.93%	69.48%	—	193.88%	235	143	858	16.69%
Default	100.00%	76.72%	73.45%	43.33%	254	197	2,232	8.83%
Other Retail (consumer)								
Current	0.74%	60.90%	—	47.65%	149,523	60,518	181,609	30.76%
Overdue	32.96%	36.80%	—	94.55%	919	566	160	33.89%
Default	100.00%	42.54%	33.54%	119.31%	3,068	412	1,032	33.76%
Other Retail (commercial)								
Current	0.99%	33.26%	—	30.39%	358,466	2,636	1,448	100.00%
Overdue	35.80%	30.45%	—	79.95%	3,247	21	21	100.00%
Default	100.00%	34.19%	31.69%	33.17%	10,985	198	38	100.00%
Total	1.14%	27.02%	—	15.32%	¥ 8,519,631	¥ 142,156	¥ 677,969	15.60%

Actual Credit Losses in the Current Period and Year-on-Year Change for Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied

	Millions of Yen						Change in Actual Credit Losses
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017			Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016			
	Actual Credit Losses	Provisions	Reversals	Actual Credit Losses	Provisions	Reversals	
Corporate Exposures	¥ (5,945)	¥ 2,725	¥ (8,670)	¥ (2,250)	¥ 2,649	¥ (4,899)	¥ (3,694)
Sovereign Exposures	43	61	(18)	(364)	—	(364)	407
Financial Institution Exposures	0	0	—	27	27	—	(28)
Retail Exposures	1,013	2,082	(1,068)	1,998	2,666	(667)	(984)

Note: Of total credit costs, only those that can be identified as stemming from specified asset classes are shown in the table.

Factor Analysis

In the first half of FY2017, actual credit losses decreased by ¥4.2 billion year on year. This was mainly due to the recognition of only a limited amount of new non-performing loans in our corporate exposures, as well as the booking of reversals from loan loss allowances with the improvement in the credit status of specific obligors in this category.

Estimated Credit Losses and Comparable Actual Credit Losses for Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 21,132	¥ 92,363
Sovereign Exposures	(633)	1,965
Financial Institution Exposures	(25)	992
Retail Exposures	3,319	26,243

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2016 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2016.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2017 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2017.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2015
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 11,548	¥ 104,393
Sovereign Exposures	2,582	2,514
Financial Institution Exposures	27	1,276
Retail Exposures	11,193	25,794

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2015 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2015.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2016 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2016.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2015	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2014
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ (7,031)	¥ 173,153
Sovereign Exposures	1,031	362
Financial Institution Exposures	3	921
Retail Exposures	3,304	34,663

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2014 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2014.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2015 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2015.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2014	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2013
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ (4,095)	¥ 191,299
Sovereign Exposures	(66)	522
Financial Institution Exposures	(5)	901
Retail Exposures	484	34,992

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2013 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2013.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2014 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2014.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2013	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ (2,782)	¥ 183,465
Sovereign Exposures	(1)	309
Financial Institution Exposures	(29)	1,045
Retail Exposures	1,297	27,019

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2012 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2012.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2013 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2013.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2011
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 8,781	¥ 183,995
Sovereign Exposures	(21)	301
Financial Institution Exposures	7	1,079
Retail Exposures	2,379	34,177

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2011 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2011.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2012 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2012.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2011	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2010
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 12,553	¥ 213,311
Sovereign Exposures	4,753	227
Financial Institution Exposures	(346)	3,526
Retail Exposures	2,215	36,493

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2010 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2010.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2011 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2011.

Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques

Consolidated

Amounts of Exposures to which Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques are Applied

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017			
	Eligible Financial Collateral	Other Eligible Collateral	Guarantees	Credit Derivatives
Portfolios to which the Standardized Approach is Applied	¥ 951,158	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied	2,740,338	239,167	326,568	—
Corporate Exposures	623,068	234,548	178,317	—
Sovereign Exposures	37,356	4,619	147,408	—
Financial Institution Exposures	2,079,913	—	842	—
Retail Exposures	—	—	—	—

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2016			
	Eligible Financial Collateral	Other Eligible Collateral	Guarantees	Credit Derivatives
Portfolios to which the Standardized Approach is Applied	¥ 812,644	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied	2,842,308	196,855	277,406	—
Corporate Exposures	685,399	191,865	169,349	—
Sovereign Exposures	5,904	4,989	108,057	—
Financial Institution Exposures	2,151,005	—	—	—
Retail Exposures	—	—	—	—

Counterparty Risk in Derivative and Long-term Settlement Transactions

Consolidated

Derivative Transactions

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Aggregate Sum of Amounts of Gross Reconstruction Costs (limited only to those not below zero)	¥ 1,444,545	¥ 2,258,535
Credit Equivalents Before Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	825,739	1,087,217
Foreign Exchange Related	961,370	1,293,110
Interest Rate Related	1,208,055	1,768,652
Credit Derivatives	9,288	15,640
Others	304	227
Effect of Mitigating Credit Equivalents Due to Close-out Netting Contracts (Deduction)	1,353,279	1,990,413
Amounts of Collateral	95,220	273,014
Deposits	93,606	262,485
Securities	1,614	10,529
Credit Equivalents After Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	730,519	814,203
Notional Principal Amounts of Credit Derivatives Subject to the Calculation of Credit Equivalents	150,300	140,700
Purchasing Protection by Credit Default Swaps	74,400	71,900
Providing Protection by Credit Default Swaps	75,900	68,800
Notional Principal Amounts of Credit Derivatives Used to Allow for the Effect of Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	—	—

Note: Credit equivalents are calculated with the current exposure approach.

Long-term Settlement Transactions

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Aggregate Sum of Amounts of Gross Reconstruction Costs (limited only to those not below zero)	¥ —	¥ —
Credit Equivalents Before Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	7	7
Amounts of Collateral	—	—
Credit Equivalents After Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	7	7

Note: Credit equivalents are calculated with the current exposure approach.

Securitization Exposures

Consolidated

Securitization Exposures Originated by the SuMi TRUST Bank Group

First Half of Fiscal Year 2017

Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Outline of securitizations during the first half of fiscal year 2017, type and status of principal underlying assets

Not applicable.

(2) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of main principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen				
	Sep. 30, 2017				
	Exposure Amounts		Aggregate Sum of Underlying Assets		
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions		Asset Transfer-Type Securitization Transactions	Synthetic Securitization Transaction
Securitization Exposures except					
Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 38,005	¥ —	¥ 179,895	¥ 179,895	¥ —
Residential Mortgage Loans	38,005	—	179,895	179,895	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—
Resecuritization Exposures	—	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 38,005	¥ —	¥ 179,895	¥ 179,895	¥ —

(3) Cumulative total of underlying assets overdue for three months or longer or in default related to securitization exposures held, cumulative total of losses, and breakdown by type of main principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	
	Cumulative Total of Underlying Assets Overdue for Three Months or Longer or in Default	Cumulative Total Losses
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 84	¥ (15)
Others	—	—
Total	¥ 84	¥ (15)

(4) Amounts of assets held for the purpose of securitization transactions and breakdown of principal assets by type

Not applicable.

(5) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 38,005	¥ —	¥ 4,531	¥ —
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	16,245	—	445	—
50% to Less than 100%	15,143	—	680	—
100% to Less than 350%	3,816	—	436	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	2,800	—	2,968	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	—	—	—	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	—	—	—	—
50% to Less than 100%	—	—	—	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 38,005	¥ —	¥ 4,531	¥ —

(6) Amounts equivalent to the increase in capital following securitization and breakdown by type of principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2017
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 1,905
Others	—
Total	¥ 1,905

(7) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of principal underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 247

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2017
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 2,800
Others	—
Total	¥ 2,800

(8) Items by type of principal underlying assets of securitization exposures with early redemption clauses

Not applicable.

(9) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held

Not applicable.

(10) Amounts of gains/losses on sale following securitization transactions recognized during the first half of fiscal year 2017 and breakdown by type of principal underlying assets

Not applicable.

Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets

Not applicable.

First Half of Fiscal Year 2016

Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Outline of securitizations during the first half of fiscal year 2016, type and status of principal underlying assets

Not applicable.

(2) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of main principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen				
	Sep. 30, 2016				
	Exposure Amounts		Aggregate Sum of Underlying Assets		
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions		Asset Transfer-Type Securitization Transactions	Synthetic Securitization Transaction
Securitization Exposures except					
Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 55,229	¥ —	¥ 236,064	¥ 236,064	¥ —
Residential Mortgage Loans	55,229	—	236,064	236,064	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—
Resecuritization Exposures	—	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 55,229	¥ —	¥ 236,064	¥ 236,064	¥ —

(3) Cumulative total of underlying assets overdue for three months or longer or in default related to securitization exposures held, cumulative total of losses, and breakdown by type of main principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	
	Cumulative Total of Underlying Assets Overdue for Three Months or Longer or in Default	Cumulative Total Losses
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 336	¥ 11
Others	—	—
Total	¥ 336	¥ 11

(4) Amounts of assets held for the purpose of securitization transactions and breakdown of main principal assets by type
Not applicable.

(5) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2016			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 55,229	¥ —	¥ 5,849	¥ —
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	30,662	—	809	—
50% to Less than 100%	16,982	—	733	—
100% to Less than 350%	3,986	—	492	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	3,598	—	3,814	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	—	—	—	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	—	—	—	—
50% to Less than 100%	—	—	—	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 55,229	¥ —	¥ 5,849	¥ —

(6) Amounts equivalent to the increase in capital following securitization and breakdown by type of main principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2016
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 2,880
Others	—
Total	¥ 2,880

(7) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of principal underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 247

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2016
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 3,598
Others	—
Total	¥ 3,598

(8) Items by type of principal underlying assets of securitization exposures with early redemption clauses
Not applicable.**(9) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held**
Not applicable.**(10) Amounts of gains/losses on sale following securitization transactions recognized during the first half of fiscal year 2016 and breakdown by type of principal underlying assets**
Not applicable.**Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets**

Not applicable.

Securitization Exposures Purchased by the SuMi TRUST Bank Group

First Half of Fiscal Year 2017

Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of main principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	
	Exposure Amounts	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 766,168	¥ 72,291
Residential Mortgage Loans	170,019	6,373
Credit Card Loans	34,479	255
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	155,567	13,388
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	3,395	—
Other Claims on Corporates	402,706	52,273
Resecuritization Exposures	1,397	—
Securitization Exposures to Residential Mortgage Loans and Residential Mortgage Loans as Underlying Assets	—	—
Securitization Exposures to Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans and Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans as Underlying Assets	—	—
Securitization Exposures to Other Claims on Corporates and Other Claims on Corporates as Underlying Assets	1,397	—
Total	¥ 767,565	¥ 72,291

(2) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 766,168	¥ 72,291	¥ 5,752	¥ 1,684
Less than 20%	741,029	48,235	4,487	286
20% to Less than 50%	10,171	717	181	21
50% to Less than 100%	11,411	23,338	583	1,376
100% to Less than 350%	3,395	—	330	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	159	—	168	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	1,397	—	34	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	1,397	—	34	—
50% to Less than 100%	—	—	—	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 767,565	¥ 72,291	¥ 5,786	¥ 1,684

(3) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 247

	Millions of Yen Sep. 30, 2017
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 159
Credit Card Loans	—
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	—
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	—
Other Claims on Corporates	—
Total	¥ 159

(4) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held

Not applicable.

Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets

Not applicable.

First Half of Fiscal Year 2016

Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2016	
	Exposure Amounts	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 730,236	¥ 136,171
Residential Mortgage Loans	194,379	55,450
Credit Card Loans	19,237	3,199
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	149,807	48,274
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	16,785	—
Other Claims on Corporates	350,026	29,246
Resecuritization Exposures	6,025	—
Securitization Exposures to Residential Mortgage Loans and Residential Mortgage Loans as Underlying Assets	3,499	—
Securitization Exposures to Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans and Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans as Underlying Assets	—	—
Securitization Exposures to Other Claims on Corporates and Other Claims on Corporates as Underlying Assets	2,526	—
Total	¥ 736,262	¥ 136,171

(2) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2016			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 730,236	¥ 136,171	¥ 6,970	¥ 1,906
Less than 20%	696,790	115,147	4,351	686
20% to Less than 50%	4,213	800	93	23
50% to Less than 100%	12,246	20,224	577	1,196
100% to Less than 350%	16,785	—	1,733	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	201	—	213	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	6,025	—	129	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	5,231	—	95	—
50% to Less than 100%	794	—	33	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 736,262	¥ 136,171	¥ 7,099	¥ 1,906

(3) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 247

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2016
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 201
Credit Card Loans	—
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	—
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	—
Other Claims on Corporates	—
Total	¥ 201

(4) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held

Not applicable.

Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets

Not applicable.

Market Risk

Consolidated

(1) Value at Risk (VaR) as of the end of period and maximum, mean, and minimum VaR for the period

	Billions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016		
		Maximum	Minimum	Mean		Maximum	Minimum	Mean
VaR in Banking Account	¥ 866.3	¥ 1,122.8	¥ 774.9	¥ 922.2	¥ 987.0	¥ 1,191.2	¥ 860.7	¥ 993.6
VaR in Trading Account	7.2	9.6	3.2	5.4	3.4	8.5	3.4	5.7

VaR Measurement Standards (We implemented model revisions relating to Value at Risk (VaR) measurement from the base date of June 23, 2017)
(Through the base date of June 22, 2017)

Measurement method: Hybrid method (combines variance-covariance method for calculating VaR with the historical simulation method)

Banking account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 21 business days to 1 year Observation period: 1 year

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 1 year

(After the base date of June 23, 2017)

Measurement method: Historical simulation method

Banking account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 21 business days to 1 year Observation period: 5 years (exponential weight applied)

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 5 years (exponential weight applied)

(2) Term-end Stressed Value at Risk and maximum, mean and minimum of Stressed Value at Risk for the period

	Billions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016		
		Maximum	Minimum	Mean		Maximum	Minimum	Mean
Stressed VaR in Trading Account	¥ 21.5	¥ 21.5	¥ 2.6	¥ 6.5	¥ 4.0	¥ 14.7	¥ 2.6	¥ 6.2
	[6.8]	[6.8]	[0.8]	[2.0]	[1.2]	[4.6]	[0.8]	[1.9]

Stressed VaR Measurement Standards (We implemented model revisions relating to Stressed Value at Risk (Stressed VaR) measurement from the base date of June 23, 2017)
(Through the base date of June 22, 2017)

Measurement method: Hybrid method (combines variance-covariance method for calculating Stressed VaR with the historical simulation method)

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 1 year

(After the base date of June 23, 2017)

Measurement method: Historical simulation method

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 1 year

The figures inside the square brackets above denote stress VaR in a case where the holding period is one business day.

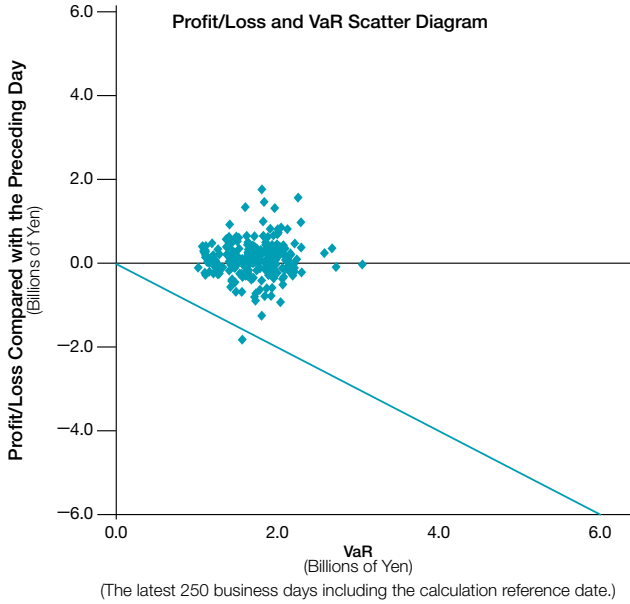
(3) The amounts of required capital related to term-end incremental risk and comprehensive risk, and maximum, mean and minimum amounts of required capital related to incremental risk and comprehensive risk for the period

Not applicable in the first half of fiscal year 2016 and in the first half of fiscal year 2017.

(4) Results of back testing and reasons for large downward deviations between actual losses and VaR

- Back testing of the trading account

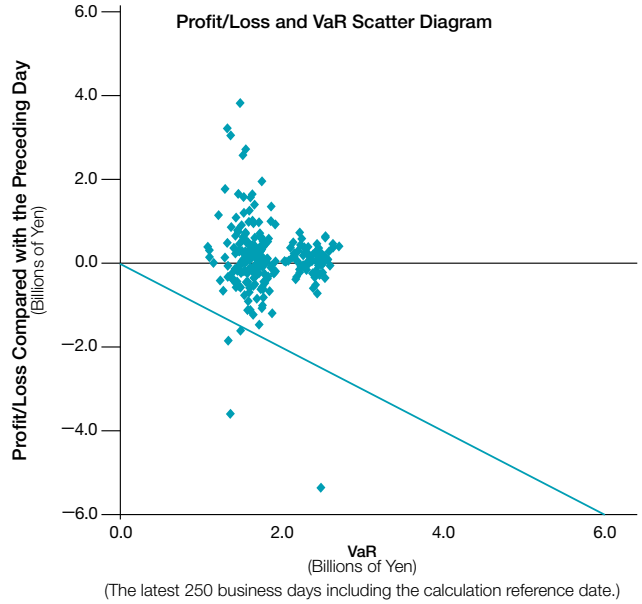
First Half of Fiscal Year 2017



Note: As shown above, for the first half of fiscal year 2017 back testing of the trading accounts shows one instance of losses in excess of VaR.

- Back testing of the trading account

First Half of Fiscal Year 2016



Note: As shown above, for the first half of fiscal year 2016 back testing of the trading accounts shows four instances of losses in excess of VaR.

Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures in the Banking Account

Consolidated

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017				Sep. 30, 2016			
	Book Value		Fair Value		Book Value		Fair Value	
Consolidated Book and Fair Values*1								
Listed Shares Exposures	¥ 1,488,571	¥ 1,488,571			¥ 1,257,941	¥ 1,257,941		
Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures Other than Above	59,000	59,000			62,312	62,312		
Amounts of Gains/Losses on Sales and Write-offs of Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures*2	Gains/Losses	Gains	Losses	Write-offs	Gains/Losses	Gains	Losses	Write-offs
	9,513	10,393	879	0	10,264	11,964	733	967
Amounts of Unrealized Gains/Losses Recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and not Recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income					845,296			573,910
Amounts of Unrealized Gains/Losses not Recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and Statements of Income					Not applicable			Not applicable

*1. Figures for available-for-sale securities include only Japanese and foreign stocks.

*2. Consolidated statements of income show gains/losses on stockholdings and related write-offs.

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Amounts by Portfolio Category	¥ 1,012,906	¥ 1,112,913
Portfolios Adopting the Market-based Approach	79,277	76,509
Portfolios Adopting the PD/LGD Approach	933,628	1,036,403

Note: Amounts by portfolio category show exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets.

Exposures Held in Funds as Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

Consolidated

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Aggregate Sum of Exposures Held in Funds	¥ 1,878,782	¥ 1,649,032
Look-through Approach	1,759,337	1,540,992
Simple Majority Formula	58,537	46,729
Investment Criteria Formula	25,901	21,003
Internal Model Approach	—	—
Probability Approach	33,929	39,384
Others	1,076	922

Note: Exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets are shown.

Gains/Losses and Changes in Economic Value Due to Interest Rate Shocks under Internal Control Management Used by the SuMi TRUST Bank Group Regarding Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Account

Consolidated

• Outlier ratios

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Overall Amounts of Interest Rate Risk	¥ 112,126	¥ 146,823
Japanese Yen Interest Rates	40,647	5,113
U.S. Dollar Interest Rates	59,919	132,864
Other Interest Rates	11,559	8,844
Outlier Ratios	3.6%	5.0%

Note: The above table indicates figures calculated by individual banks in accordance with the outlier standard specified by the "Comprehensive Guidelines for Supervision of Major Banks, etc." and based on the following assumptions:

- Risk measurement method: Interest rate sensitivity approach
- Interest rate fluctuation scenario: An interest rate shock consisting of the 1st and 99th percentile of the fluctuation of interest rates measured for the one-year holding period and a minimum observation period of five years.
- Definition of the core deposits: The lowest of the following three is the upper limit on the core deposit amount (No.3 is adopted) and the maturity is five years (an average remaining term of 2.5 years): 1) The lowest balance of deposits in the past five years, 2) the balance left after deducting the maximum annual outflow of deposits in the past five years from the current balance of deposits, or 3) the amount equivalent to 50% of the current balance of deposits.

Composition of Leverage Ratio

Consolidated

Basel III Template No. (Table 2)	Basel III Template No. (Table 1)	Items	Millions of Yen, %	
			Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
On-Balance Sheet Exposures				
1		On-Balance Sheet Exposures before Deducting Adjustment Items	¥ 52,140,765	¥ 46,373,780
1a	1	Total Assets Reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	54,763,740	48,975,744
1b	2	The Amount of Assets of Subsidiaries that are not Included in the Scope of the Leverage Ratio on a Consolidated Basis (Deduction)	—	—
1c	7	The Amount of Assets of Subsidiaries that are Included in the Scope of the Leverage Ratio on a Consolidated Basis (except Those Included in the Total Assets Reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheet)	—	—
1d	3	The Amount of Assets that are Deducted from the Total Assets Reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (except Adjustment Items) (Deduction)	2,622,974	2,601,964
2	7	The Amount of Adjustment Items Pertaining to Tier 1 Capital (Deduction)	236,566	209,325
3		Total On-Balance Sheet Exposures (A)	51,904,199	46,164,454
Exposures Related to Derivative Transactions				
4		Replacement Cost Associated with Derivatives Transactions, etc.	630,066	584,888
5		Add-On Amount Associated with Derivatives Transactions, etc.	1,167,951	946,414
		The Amount of Receivables Arising from Providing Cash Margin in Relation to Derivatives Transactions, etc.	655,875	436,572
6		The Amount of Receivables Arising from Providing Cash Margin, Provided where Deducted from the Consolidated Balance Sheet Pursuant to the Operative Accounting Framework	—	—
7		The Amount of Deductions of Receivables (out of those Arising from Providing Cash Variation Margin) (Deduction)	239,508	211,689
8		The Amount of Client-Cleared Trade Exposures for which a Bank or Bank Holding Company Acting as Clearing Member is not Obligated to Make Any Indemnification (Deduction)	—	—
9		Adjusted Effective Notional Amount of Written Credit Derivatives	77,900	71,900
10		The Amount of Deductions from Effective Notional Amount of Written Credit Derivatives (Deduction)	77,900	71,900
11	4	Total Exposures Related to Derivative Transactions (B)	2,214,384	1,756,186
Exposures Related to Repo Transactions				
12		The Amount of Assets Related to Repo Transactions, etc.	691,285	481,685
13		The Amount of Deductions from the Assets Above (Line 12) (Deduction)	—	—
14		The Exposures for Counterparty Credit Risk for Repo Transactions, etc.	200,120	39,328
15		The Exposures for Agent Repo Transaction	—	—
16	5	The Total Exposures Related to Repo Transactions, etc. (C)	891,406	521,013
Exposures Related to Off-Balance Sheet Transactions				
17		Notional Amount of Off-Balance Sheet Transactions	7,311,086	7,418,110
18		The Amount of Adjustments for Conversion in Relation to Off-Balance Sheet Transactions (Deduction)	4,739,360	4,727,776
19	6	Total Exposures Related to Off-Balance Sheet Transactions (D)	2,571,725	2,690,333
Leverage Ratio on a Consolidated Basis				
20		The Amount of Capital (Tier 1 Capital) (E)	2,551,919	2,369,529
21	8	Total Exposures (F) = (A)+(B)+(C)+(D)	57,581,715	51,131,989
22		Leverage Ratio on a Consolidated Basis (G) = (E)/(F)	4.43%	4.63%

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)

Consolidated

Quantitative Disclosure Items for the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) on a consolidated basis

Items	Millions of Yen, %, the Number of Data			
	Fiscal Year 2017 2nd Quarter		Fiscal Year 2017 1st Quarter	
High-Quality Liquid Assets (1)				
1 Total High-Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA)	¥ 14,186,843		¥ 12,603,342	
Cash Outflows (2)				
	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value
2 Cash Outflows Related to Unsecured Retail Funding	¥ 17,741,635	782,647	¥ 17,687,376	750,937
3 of Which, Stable Deposits	602,070	18,062	573,203	17,196
4 of Which, Less Stable Deposits	7,611,396	764,585	7,305,013	733,741
5 Cash Outflows Related to Unsecured Wholesale Funding	11,168,529	7,663,383	10,474,196	7,163,727
6 of Which, Qualifying Operational Deposits	0	0	0	0
7 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Unsecured Wholesale Funding Other than Qualifying Operational Deposits and Debt Securities	8,805,675	5,300,529	8,009,792	4,699,323
8 of Which, Debt Securities	2,362,854	2,362,854	2,464,404	2,464,404
9 Cash Outflows Related to Secured Funding, etc.	61,099		37,907	
10 Cash Outflows Related to Derivative Transactions, etc. Funding Programs, Credit and Liquidity Facilities	5,335,003	1,357,410	5,467,440	1,386,446
11 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Derivative Transactions, etc.	560,452	560,452	553,709	553,709
12 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Funding Programs	0	0	0	0
13 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Credit and Liquidity Facilities	4,774,551	796,958	4,913,731	832,737
14 Cash Outflows Related to Contractual Funding Obligations, etc.	480,528	268,026	430,564	286,609
15 Cash Outflows Related to Contingencies	10,174,988	23,010	10,278,079	24,865
16 Total Cash Outflows	10,155,575		9,650,491	
Cash Inflows (3)				
	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value
17 Cash Inflows Related to Secured Lending, etc.	71,358	65,531	57,086	55,073
18 Cash Inflows Related to Collection of Loans, etc.	4,581,751	2,856,349	4,460,519	2,759,438
19 Other Cash Inflows	325,766	256,167	281,633	231,799
20 Total Cash Inflows	4,978,875	3,178,047	4,799,238	3,046,310
Consolidated Liquidity Coverage Ratio (4)				
21 Total HQLA Allowed to be Included in the Calculation	14,186,843		12,603,342	
22 Net Cash Outflows	6,977,528		6,604,181	
23 Consolidated Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)	203.3		190.8	
24 The Number of Data Used to Calculate the Average Value	62		62	

Qualitative Disclosure Items for the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) on a consolidated basis

(1) Items concerning fluctuations in the LCR over time

Our consolidated LCR has trended steadily for the most part in the past two years.

(2) Items concerning evaluation of the LCR level

Our consolidated LCR satisfies the required criteria and we do not expect the LCR to significantly fluctuate from the current level. Furthermore, the actual LCR is not significantly different from our forecast.

(3) Items concerning the composition of totals for eligible high-quality liquid assets

The majority of our eligible high-quality liquid assets are reserve deposit held at central banks and sovereign bonds. There have been no material fluctuations in the composition of currencies, their types and locations. Furthermore, there has been no material difference between totals for eligible high-quality assets and net cash outflows in major currencies.

(4) Other items concerning LCR

We apply neither the "treatment for qualifying operational deposit" nor the "additional collateral required to market valuation changes based on the scenario approach" on a consolidated basis.

Furthermore, taking account of the impact to LCR, we are using month-end data in lieu of daily data for the consolidated subsidiary companies of minor importance with practical restrictions.

Composition of Capital (Non-consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio)

Non-consolidated

Basel III Template No.	Items	Millions of Yen, %			
		Sep. 30, 2017	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements	Sep. 30, 2016	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Instruments and Reserves					
1a+2-1c-26	Directly Issued Qualifying Common Share Capital Plus Related Capital Surplus and Retained Earnings	¥ 1,807,286		¥ 1,831,119	
1a	of Which: Capital Stock and Capital Surplus	798,270		834,289	
2	of Which: Retained Earnings	1,030,148		1,016,991	
1c	of Which: Treasury Stock (Deduction)	—		—	
26	of Which: Earnings to be Distributed (Deduction)	21,132		20,161	
	of Which: Others	—		—	
1b	Subscription Rights to Common Shares	—		—	
3	Valuation and Translation Adjustments, and Other Disclosed Reserves	389,908	¥ 97,477	250,205	¥ 166,803
	Amount Allowed in Group Common Equity Tier 1 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	—		—	
6	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Instruments and Reserves (A)	2,197,195		2,081,325	
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments					
8+9	Intangible Assets Other than Mortgage Servicing Rights (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	38,200	9,550	34,962	23,308
8	of Which: Goodwill	—	—	—	—
9	of Which: Other Intangible Assets	38,200	9,550	34,962	23,308
10	Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability Excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	—	—	—
11	Deferred Gains or Losses on Derivatives under Hedge Accounting	(11,794)	(2,948)	(3,850)	(2,566)
12	Shortfall of Eligible Provisions to Expected Losses	13,208	3,302	16,684	11,123
13	Securitization Gain on Sale	1,677	419	1,837	1,224
14	Gains and Losses Due to Changes in Own Credit Risk on Fair Valued Liabilities	—	—	—	—
15	Defined-Benefit Pension Fund Net Assets (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	87,524	21,881	69,906	46,604
16	Investments in Own Shares (Excluding Those Reported in the Net Assets Section)	—	—	—	—
17	Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Common Equity	—	—	—	—
18	Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions, Where the Bank Does Not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital (Amount above 10% Threshold)	—	—	665	443
19+20+21	Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—	—	—	—
	of Which: Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—	—
19	of Which: Mortgage Servicing Rights	—	—	—	—
20	of Which: Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences	—	—	—	—
21	(Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	—	—	—
22	Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—	—	—	—
	of Which: Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—	—
23	of Which: Mortgage Servicing Rights	—	—	—	—
24	of Which: Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences	—	—	—	—
25	(Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	—	—	—
27	Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Common Equity Tier 1 Due to Insufficient Additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 to Cover Deductions	—	—	—	—
28	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments (B)	128,816		120,205	
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital (CET1)					
29	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital (C) = (A)-(B)	¥ 2,068,378		¥ 1,961,119	

Basel III Template No.	Items	Millions of Yen, %				
		Sep. 30, 2017	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements	Sep. 30, 2016	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements	
Additional Tier 1 Capital: Instruments						
30	31a	Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	¥ —		¥ —	
	31b	Subscription Rights to Additional Tier 1 Instruments	—		—	
32	32	Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	290,000		220,000	
	33+35	Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		—	
36	33+35	Eligible Tier 1 Capital Instruments Subject to Phase out from Additional Tier 1 Capital	110,000		160,000	
	36	Amount Allowed in Group Additional Tier 1 Subject to Transitional Arrangements of Which: Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	(0) (0)		(0) (0)	
	36	Additional Tier 1 Capital: Instruments	(D) 399,999		379,999	
Additional Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments						
37	37	Investments in Own Additional Tier 1 Instruments	—	¥ —	—	¥ —
38	38	Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Additional Tier 1 Instruments	—	—	—	—
39	39	Investments in the Additional Tier 1 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Common Share Capital of the Entity (Amount above 10% Threshold)	—	—	145	96
40	40	Significant Investments in the Additional Tier 1 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—	—
42	42	Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Additional Tier 1 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	2,070		6,786	
	43	of Which: Equivalent to Capital Increase Due to Securitization Transactions	419		1,224	
	43	of Which: Equivalent to 50% of the Excess of Expected Loss over Qualifying Allowance	1,651		5,561	
43	43	Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Additional Tier 1 Due to Insufficient Tier 2 to Cover Deductions	—		—	
	43	Additional Tier 1 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments	(E) 2,070		6,931	
Additional Tier 1 Capital (ATI)						
44	44	Additional Tier 1 Capital	(F) = (D)-(E) 397,929		373,068	
Tier 1 Capital (TI = CET1 + ATI)						
45	45	Tier 1 Capital	(G) = (C)+(F) 2,466,308		2,334,187	
Tier 2 Capital: Instruments and Provisions						
46	46	Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	—		—	
	46	Subscription Rights to Tier 2 Instruments	—		—	
47+49	47+49	Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	180,000		90,000	
	50	Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Issued by Special Purpose Vehicles	—		—	
50a	50	Eligible Tier 2 Capital Instruments Subject to Phase out from Tier 2	344,156		383,632	
50b	50a	Provisions Allowed in Group Tier 2	—		—	
51	50a	of Which: General Allowance for Credit Losses	—		—	
	50b	of Which: Excess Amount of Eligible Provisions to Expected Losses	—		—	
51	51	Amount Allowed in Group Tier 2 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	65,174		109,982	
	51	of Which: 45% of Net Unrealized Gain on Available-for-Sale Securities of Which: 45% of Revaluation Reserve for Land	65,027 147		109,571 411	
	51	Tier 2 Capital: Instruments and Provisions	(H) ¥ 589,331		¥ 583,615	

Basel III Template No.	Items	Millions of Yen, %			
		Sep. 30, 2017	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements	Sep. 30, 2016	Amounts Excluded under Transitional Arrangements
Tier 2 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments					
52	Investments in Own Tier 2 Instruments	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
53	Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Tier 2 Instruments	—	—	—	—
54	Investments in the Tier 2 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Common Share Capital of the Entity (Amount above 10% Threshold)	—	—	1,018	679
55	Significant Investments in the Tier 2 Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	—	—	—	—
	Regulatory Adjustments Applied to Tier 2 Subject to Transitional Arrangements	1,651	—	5,615	—
	of Which: Accumulated Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities	—	—	53	—
	of Which: Equivalent to 50% of the Excess of Expected Loss over Qualifying Allowance	1,651	—	5,561	—
57	Tier 2 Capital: Regulatory Adjustments (I)	1,651	—	6,633	—
Tier 2 Capital (TII)					
58	Tier 2 Capital (J) = (H)-(I)	587,680	—	576,981	—
Total Capital (TC = T1 + TII)					
59	Total Capital (K) = (G)+(J)	3,053,988	—	2,911,169	—
Total Risk Weighted Assets					
	Risk Weighted Assets Subject to Transitional Arrangements	31,431	—	72,602	—
	of Which: Intangible Fixed Assets (excluding Mortgage Servicing Rights)	9,550	—	23,308	—
	of Which: Defined-Benefit Pension Fund Net Assets (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	21,881	—	46,604	—
	of Which: Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities	—	—	2,690	—
60	Total Risk Weighted Assets (L)	18,859,250	—	17,553,869	—
Capital Ratios					
61	Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio (C)/(L)	10.96%	—	11.17%	—
62	Tier 1 Capital Ratio (G)/(L)	13.07%	—	13.29%	—
63	Total Capital Ratio (K)/(L)	16.19%	—	16.58%	—
Regulatory Adjustments (before Risk Weighting)					
72	Investments in the Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital (Amount below the Threshold for Deduction)	188,878	—	204,889	—
73	Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities (Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction)	53,026	—	41,895	—
74	Mortgage Servicing Rights (Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction)	—	—	—	—
75	Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction)	—	—	—	—
Provisions Included in Tier 2 Capital: Instruments and Provisions					
76	Provisions Eligible for Inclusion in Tier 2 in Respect of Exposures Subject to Standardized Approach (Prior to Applicable of Cap)	—	—	—	—
77	Cap on Inclusion of Provisions in Tier 2 under Standardized Approach	2,899	—	1,728	—
78	Provisions Eligible for Inclusion in Tier 2 in Respect of Exposures Subject to Internal Ratings-Based Approach (Prior to Applicable of Cap)	—	—	—	—
79	Cap on Inclusion of Provisions in Tier 2 under Internal Ratings-Based Approach	100,327	—	93,542	—
Capital Instruments Subject to Phase out Arrangements					
82	Current Cap on Additional Tier 1 Instruments Subject to Phase out Arrangements	194,500	—	233,400	—
83	Amount Excluded from Additional Tier 1 Due to Cap (Excess over Cap after Redemptions and Maturities)	—	—	—	—
84	Current Cap on Tier 2 Instruments Subject to Phase out Arrangements	428,954	—	514,745	—
85	Amount Excluded from Tier 2 Due to Cap (Excess over Cap after Redemptions and Maturities)	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —

Note: SuMi TRUST Bank received an external audit by KPMG AZSA LLC of the calculation of the non-consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio in line with "Agreed Upon Methods for the Implementation of Capital Adequacy Ratio Audits" (Pronouncement 30 of the Japanese Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Bank Auditing Committee, May 13, 2014). The external audit is not part of the accounting audit of the non-consolidated financial statements but was conducted by the external auditor as part of the internal risk management framework concerning the calculation of the non-consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio under agreed-upon examination procedures, which we considered it necessary, and is a report of the results presented to us. It thus does not represent an opinion by the external auditor regarding the non-consolidated BIS capital adequacy ratio itself or parts of internal risk management framework which concern the ratio.

Explanation on Reconciliation between Balance Sheet Items and Regulatory Capital Elements Non-consolidated

As of September 30, 2017

Items	Non-consolidated Balance Sheet	Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)		
(Assets)			
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 15,461,093		
Call Loans	99,904		
Receivables under Resale Agreements	75,310		
Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	615,975		
Monetary Claims Bought	73,168		
Trading Assets	626,316		
Money Held in Trust	99		
Securities	5,642,612	6-a	
Loans and Bills Discounted	28,226,793	6-b	
Foreign Exchanges	32,772		
Other Assets	1,600,731	6-c	
Tangible Fixed Assets	199,021		
Intangible Fixed Assets	68,825	2	
Prepaid Pension Cost	157,689	3	
Customers' Liabilities for Acceptances and Guarantees	377,849		
Allowance for Loan Losses	(79,405)		
Total Assets	¥ 53,178,760		

Items	Non-consolidated Balance Sheet	Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)		
(Liabilities)			
Deposits	¥ 29,202,613		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	7,172,838		
Call Money	1,715,595		
Payables under Repurchase Agreements	1,624,326		
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	11,881		
Trading Liabilities	345,958		
Borrowed Money*	4,534,859	7	
Foreign Exchanges	358		
Short-term Bonds Payable	211,360		
Bonds Payable	1,095,085		
Borrowed Money from Trust Account	3,447,144		
Other Liabilities	937,606	6-d	
Provision for Bonuses	8,299		
Provision for Retirement Benefits	706		
Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	3,593		
Provision for Contingent Loss	8,545		
Deferred Tax Liabilities	161,412	4-a	
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,016	4-b	
Acceptances and Guarantees	377,849		
Total Liabilities	50,863,052		
(Net Assets)			
Capital Stock	342,037	1-a	
Capital Surplus	456,233	1-b	
Retained Earnings	1,030,050	1-c	
Total Shareholders' Equity	1,828,321		
Valuation Difference on Available-for-Sale Securities	505,551		
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	(16,784)	5	
Revaluation Reserve for Land	(1,381)		
Total Valuation and Translation Adjustments	487,385		3
Total Net Assets	2,315,707		
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	¥ 53,178,760		

Note: The item "borrowed money" includes ¥110,000 million in subordinate debt, and of the total of eligible tier 1 capital instruments subject to phase out from additional Tier 1 capital, in the disclosure of the composition of capital, "borrowed money" is included in the total of core additional Tier 1 capital.

(Appendix)

Note: Amounts in the "Composition of capital" are based on those before considering under transitional arrangements. Therefore, they include "Amounts excluded under transitional arrangements" disclosed in "Composition of capital disclosure" and exclude items for regulatory purpose under transitional arrangement from these tables.

1. Shareholders' equity**(1) Balance sheet**

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Capital Stock	¥ 342,037		1-a
Capital Surplus	456,233		1-b
Retained Earnings	1,030,050		1-c
Total Shareholders' Equity	¥ 1,828,321		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Common Share Capital Plus Related Capital Surplus and Retained Earnings	¥ 1,828,419	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Common Shares (before Adjusting National Specific Regulatory Adjustments (Earnings to be Distributed))	
of Which: Capital Stock and Capital Surplus	798,270		1a
of Which: Retained Earnings	1,030,148		2
of Which: Treasury Stock (Deduction)	—		1c
of Which: Others	—		
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	—	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Preferred Shares with a Loss Absorbency at the Point of Non-Viability	31a

2. Intangible fixed assets**(1) Balance sheet**

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Intangible Fixed Assets	¥ 68,825		2
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	21,074		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Goodwill (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities, Including Those Equivalent)	¥ —		8
Other Intangible Assets (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	47,751	Excluding Goodwill, Mortgage Servicing Rights (Software, etc.)	9
Mortgage Servicing Rights (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		20
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		24
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		74

3. Defined-benefit pension fund net assets (prepaid pension cost)**(1) Balance sheet**

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Prepaid Pension Cost	¥ 157,689		3
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	48,284		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Defined-Benefit Pension Fund Net Assets (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	¥ 109,405		15

4. Deferred tax assets**(1) Balance sheet**

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Tax Liabilities	¥ 161,412		4-a
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,016		4-b
Associated Intangible Fixed Assets	21,074		
Associated Prepaid Pension Cost	48,284		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	¥ —	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	10
Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		21
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		25
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		75

5. Deferred gains or losses on hedges

(1) Balance sheet

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	¥ (16,784)		5

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Derivatives under Hedge Accounting	¥ (14,743)	Excluding those items whose valuation differences arising from hedged items are recognized as "Total valuation and translation adjustments"	11

6. Investments in the capital of financial entities

(1) Balance sheet

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Securities	¥ 5,642,612		6-a
Loans and Bills Discounted	28,226,793	Including subordinated loans	6-b
Other Assets	1,600,731	Including derivatives	6-c
Other Liabilities	¥ 937,606	Including derivatives	6-d

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Investments in Own Capital Instruments	¥ —		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		16
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		37
Tier 2 Capital	—		52
Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Capital Instruments	—		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		17
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		38
Tier 2 Capital	—		53
Investments in the Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	188,878		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		18
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		39
Tier 2 Capital	—		54
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	188,878		72
Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	53,026		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		19
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		23
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		40
Tier 2 Capital	—		55
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	53,026		73

7. Other Capital Instruments

(1) Balance sheet

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Borrowed Money	¥ 4,534,859		7

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	¥ 290,000		32
Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	180,000		46

As of September 30, 2016

Items	Non-consolidated Balance Sheet	Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)		
(Assets)			
Cash and Due from Banks	¥ 11,056,379		
Call Loans	57,615		
Receivables under Resale Agreements	76,851		
Receivables under Securities Borrowing Transactions	404,833		
Monetary Claims Bought	102,518		
Trading Assets	829,474		
Money Held in Trust	99		
Securities	5,676,513	6-a	
Loans and Bills Discounted	27,174,398	6-b	
Foreign Exchanges	11,021		
Other Assets	1,494,847	6-c	
Tangible Fixed Assets	199,796		
Intangible Fixed Assets	83,987	2	
Prepaid Pension Cost	167,930	3	
Customers' Liabilities for Acceptances and Guarantees	338,713		
Allowance for Loan Losses	(61,336)		
Total Assets	¥ 47,613,643		

Items	Non-consolidated Balance Sheet	Ref. No. of Appendix	Basel III Template No. under the Composition of Capital Disclosure
	Amount (Millions of Yen)		
(Liabilities)			
Deposits	¥ 27,542,755		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5,485,137		
Call Money	1,609,271		
Payables under Repurchase Agreements	1,589,543		
Payables under Securities Lending Transactions	110,821		
Trading Liabilities	474,176		
Borrowed Money*	2,270,516	7	
Foreign Exchanges	124		
Short-term Bonds Payable	511,828		
Bonds Payable	732,631		
Borrowed Money from Trust Account	3,427,540		
Other Liabilities	1,099,767	6-d	
Provision for Bonuses	8,328		
Provision for Retirement Benefits	672		
Provision for Reimbursement of Deposits	3,640		
Provision for Contingent Loss	7,425		
Deferred Tax Liabilities	129,475	4-a	
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,111	4-b	
Acceptances and Guarantees	338,713		
Total Liabilities	45,345,484		
(Net Assets)			
Capital Stock	342,037	1-a	
Capital Surplus	492,252	1-b	
Retained Earnings	1,016,858	1-c	
Total Shareholders' Equity	1,851,148		
Valuation Difference on Available-for-Sale Securities	429,701		
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	(11,864)	5	
Revaluation Reserve for Land	(827)		
Total Valuation and Translation Adjustments	417,010		3
Total Net Assets	2,268,158		
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	¥ 47,613,643		

Note: The item "borrowed money" includes ¥160,000 million in subordinate debt, and of the total of eligible tier 1 capital instruments subject to phase out from additional Tier 1 capital, in the disclosure of the composition of capital, "borrowed money" is included in the total of core additional Tier 1 capital.

(Appendix)

Note: Amounts in the “Composition of capital” are based on those before considering under transitional arrangements. Therefore, they include “Amounts excluded under transitional arrangements” disclosed in “Composition of capital disclosure” and exclude items for regulatory purpose under transitional arrangement from these tables.

1. Shareholders' equity**(1) Balance sheet**

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Capital Stock	¥ 342,037		1-a
Capital Surplus	492,252		1-b
Retained Earnings	1,016,858		1-c
Total Shareholders' Equity	¥ 1,851,148		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Common Share Capital Plus Related Capital Surplus and Retained Earnings	¥ 1,851,280	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Common Shares (before Adjusting National Specific Regulatory Adjustments (Earnings to be Distributed))	
of Which: Capital Stock and Capital Surplus	834,289		1a
of Which: Retained Earnings	1,016,991		2
of Which: Treasury Stock (Deduction)	—		1c
of Which: Others	—		
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Equity under Applicable Accounting Standards	—	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Preferred Shares with a Loss Absorbency at the Point of Non-Viability	31a

2. Intangible fixed assets**(1) Balance sheet**

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Intangible Fixed Assets	¥ 83,987		2
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	25,717		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Goodwill (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities, Including Those Equivalent)	¥ —		8
Other Intangible Assets (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	58,270	Excluding Goodwill, Mortgage Servicing Rights (Software, etc.)	9
Mortgage Servicing Rights (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		20
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		24
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		74

3. Defined-benefit pension fund net assets (prepaid pension cost)**(1) Balance sheet**

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Prepaid Pension Cost	¥ 167,930		3
Associated Deferred Tax Liabilities	51,420		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Defined-Benefit Pension Fund Net Assets (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	¥ 116,510		15

4. Deferred tax assets**(1) Balance sheet**

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Tax Liabilities	¥ 129,475		4-a
Deferred Tax Liabilities for Land Revaluation	3,111		4-b
Associated Intangible Fixed Assets	25,717		
Associated Prepaid Pension Cost	51,420		

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Tax Assets That Rely on Future Profitability excluding Those Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	¥ —	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	10
Deferred Tax Assets Arising from Temporary Differences (Net of Related Deferred Tax Liabilities)	—	This Item Does not Agree with the Amount Reported on the Balance Sheet Due to Offsetting of Assets and Liabilities.	
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		21
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		25
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	—		75

5. Deferred gains or losses on hedges

(1) Balance sheet

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Hedges	¥ (11,864)		5

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Deferred Gains or Losses on Derivatives under Hedge Accounting	¥ (6,417)	Excluding those items whose valuation differences arising from hedged items are recognized as "Total valuation and translation adjustments"	11

6. Investments in the capital of financial entities

(1) Balance sheet

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Securities	¥ 5,676,513		6-a
Loans and Bills Discounted	27,174,398	Including subordinated loans	6-b
Other Assets	1,494,847	Including derivatives	6-c
Other Liabilities	¥ 1,099,767	Including derivatives	6-d

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Investments in Own Capital Instruments	¥ —		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		16
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		37
Tier 2 Capital	—		52
Reciprocal Cross-Holdings in Capital Instruments	—		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	—		17
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		38
Tier 2 Capital	—		53
Investments in the Instruments of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Where the Bank Does not Own More than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	207,938		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital	1,108		18
Additional Tier 1 Capital	242		39
Tier 2 Capital	1,697		54
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	204,889		72
Significant Investments in the Common Stock of Banking, Financial and Insurance Entities That are Outside the Scope of Regulatory Consolidation, Net of Eligible Short Positions	41,895		
Amount above the 10% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		19
Amount exceeding the 15% Threshold on the Specified Items	—		23
Additional Tier 1 Capital	—		40
Tier 2 Capital	—		55
Amount below the Thresholds for Deduction (before Risk Weighting)	41,895		73

7. Other Capital Instruments

(1) Balance sheet

Non-consolidated Balance Sheet Items	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Ref. No.
Borrowed Money	¥ 2,270,516		7

(2) Composition of capital

Items in the Composition of Capital Disclosure	Amount (Millions of Yen)	Remarks	Basel III Template No.
Directly Issued Qualifying Additional Tier 1 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	¥ 220,000		32
Directly Issued Qualifying Tier 2 Instruments Plus Related Capital Surplus of Which Classified as Liabilities under Applicable Accounting Standards	90,000		46

Capital Adequacy

Non-consolidated

Amounts of Required Capital

(1) Amounts of required capital against credit risk (excluding equity exposures to which the IRB Approach is applied and exposures held in funds)

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Portfolios to Which the Standardized Approach is Applied	¥ 20,307	¥ 14,791
Exposures to Business Units Set for Phased Roll-out Application	—	—
Exposures Excluded from Application	20,307	14,791
Portfolios to Which the IRB Approach is Applied and Breakdown by Portfolio	1,205,079	1,135,849
Corporate Exposures	836,009	779,195
Sovereign Exposures	16,067	15,233
Financial Institution Exposures	35,395	43,019
Residential Mortgage Exposures	109,762	98,915
Qualifying Revolving Retail Exposures	456	535
Other Retail Exposures	8,394	8,647
Other Exposures*1	198,993	190,302
Securitization Exposures	10,733	13,545

*1. Other exposures refer to the exposures below.

Purchased receivables, unsettled transactions, CVA risk, central counterparty-related, equities, with 250% risk-weight applied and other assets

*2. The calculation method of the amounts of required capital ratio against credit risk is as follows:

Portfolios to which the Standardized Approach is applied: amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 8%

Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is applied: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8% + expected loss amount

Securitization exposures: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8% + expected loss amount

(2) Amounts of required capital against credit risk concerning equity exposures to which the IRB Approach is applied

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Equity Exposures	¥ 125,979	¥ 136,558
PD/LGD Approach	109,860	118,571
Simple Risk-Weight Method of the Market-based Approach	16,119	17,987
Internal Model Method of the Market-based Approach	—	—

* The calculation method of the amounts of required capital against credit risk concerning equity exposures to which the IRB Approach is applied is as follows
 Those applicable to the PD/LGD approach: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8%
 Those applicable to the simple risk-weight method of the market-based approach: (amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8%

(3) Amounts of required capital against credit risk concerning exposures held in funds

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Exposures Held in Funds*	¥ 144,889	¥ 113,048

* (Amount of credit risk-weighted assets x 1.06) x 8% + expected loss amount

(4) Amounts of required capital against market risk

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Market Risk	¥ 58,035	¥ 41,761
Amounts of Required Capital by Category under the Standardized Approach	9,879	7,629
Interest Rate Risk	6,198	4,812
Equity Position Risk	—	—
Foreign Exchange Risk	3,680	2,816
Commodities Risk	—	—
Options Transactions	—	—
Internal Model Approach	48,156	34,131

(5) Amounts of required capital against operational risk

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Operational Risk	¥ 58,173	¥ 55,086
Advanced Measurement Approach	58,173	55,086
Standardized Approach	—	—
Basic Indicator Approach	—	—

(6) Total required capital

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Total Required Capital*	¥ 1,508,740	¥ 1,404,309

* (Total amount of credit risk-weighted assets + market risk equivalents/8% + operational risk equivalents/8%) x 8%

Credit Risk

Non-consolidated

Balance of Exposures Related to Credit Risk and Breakdown by Primary Types

	Millions of Yen					
	Sep. 30, 2017					
	Credit Risk Exposures					Exposures Three Months or Longer Overdue or Exposures in Default
Loans, Call Loans, Deposits, etc.	Securities	Derivative Transactions	Other Off-balance Sheet Transactions			
Japan	¥ 42,047,795	¥ 36,835,005	¥ 1,941,946	¥ 389,658	¥ 2,881,184	¥ 64,716
Outside Japan	6,872,789	4,802,986	1,156,543	339,685	573,574	11,243
Total for Regions	¥ 48,920,584	¥ 41,637,991	¥ 3,098,490	¥ 729,344	¥ 3,454,758	¥ 75,960
Manufacturing	4,106,018	2,544,743	494,300	28,905	1,038,069	11,005
Agriculture and Forestry	4,475	4,349	10	100	15	—
Fisheries	44	—	44	—	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	22,315	7,277	201	—	14,836	—
Construction	203,271	116,234	28,088	861	58,087	13
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	1,161,620	929,939	17,007	15,698	198,973	—
Information and Communication	471,146	407,414	5,579	807	57,344	—
Transport and Postal Activities	1,399,427	1,126,452	149,463	16,619	106,892	58
Wholesale and Retail Trade	1,646,565	1,276,057	81,448	3,353	285,706	1,690
Finance and Insurance	2,319,835	1,580,620	290,941	265,543	182,729	228
Real Estate	3,815,920	3,088,173	399,911	26,543	301,292	12,559
Goods Rental and Leasing	928,738	825,200	7,512	1,016	95,009	224
Local Public Bodies	63,035	48,266	4,808	—	9,960	—
Individuals	8,884,442	8,835,278	—	—	49,163	38,276
Others	23,893,726	20,847,985	1,619,171	369,893	1,056,676	11,904
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 48,920,584	¥ 41,637,991	¥ 3,098,490	¥ 729,344	¥ 3,454,758	¥ 75,960
One Year or Less	8,395,982	6,165,318	510,277	242,572	1,477,814	
Over One Year to Three Years	5,205,542	4,158,722	281,526	84,270	681,023	
Over Three Years to Five Years	18,567,843	17,479,510	473,640	109,344	505,348	
Over Five Years	16,751,215	13,834,441	1,833,046	293,156	790,572	
Total for All Durations	¥ 48,920,584	¥ 41,637,991	¥ 3,098,490	¥ 729,344	¥ 3,454,758	
Average Balance during the Period	¥ 48,027,387	¥ 40,682,204	¥ 3,137,179	¥ 733,729	¥ 3,474,273	

- Notes: 1. Of exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets, the above lists corporate, retail, equities, etc., and purchased receivables.
2. "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services. Exposures for durations of over five years include those with no fixed maturities.
3. "Average Balance during the Period" is the average of the balance as of March 31, 2017 and September 30, 2017.
4. The above data represents amounts after credit risk mitigation effects of netting contracts allowed under the law and netting against the obligor's cash on deposit.

	Millions of Yen					
	Sep. 30, 2016					
	Credit Risk Exposures					Exposures Three Months or Longer Overdue or Exposures in Default
Loans, Call Loans, Deposits, etc.	Securities	Derivative Transactions	Other Off-balance Sheet Transactions			
Japan	¥ 37,918,299	¥ 32,287,006	¥ 2,252,071	¥ 387,173	¥ 2,992,048	¥ 86,067
Outside Japan	6,197,629	3,817,436	1,552,917	426,471	400,804	11,880
Total for Regions	¥ 44,115,929	¥ 36,104,442	¥ 3,804,988	¥ 813,644	¥ 3,392,853	¥ 97,948
Manufacturing	4,081,749	2,491,220	535,369	36,535	1,018,624	17,848
Agriculture and Forestry	3,725	3,505	—	220	—	1,105
Fisheries	45	—	45	—	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	22,594	7,886	132	—	14,575	—
Construction	224,872	131,651	29,584	2,466	61,170	134
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	1,007,040	858,100	22,702	13,707	112,530	—
Information and Communication	471,287	402,771	7,988	2,300	58,226	—
Transport and Postal Activities	1,420,910	1,083,976	177,432	41,025	118,476	318
Wholesale and Retail Trade	1,614,524	1,167,087	124,126	8,732	314,577	2,896
Finance and Insurance	2,289,805	1,457,025	396,126	190,081	246,571	281
Real Estate	3,680,236	2,951,456	397,942	41,880	288,957	22,505
Goods Rental and Leasing	780,830	709,550	9,724	1,449	60,106	237
Local Public Bodies	68,489	53,252	4,315	—	10,921	—
Individuals	8,117,899	8,059,996	—	—	57,903	40,012
Others	20,331,916	16,726,961	2,099,498	475,244	1,030,212	12,609
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 44,115,929	¥ 36,104,442	¥ 3,804,988	¥ 813,644	¥ 3,392,853	¥ 97,948
One Year or Less	7,920,753	5,910,069	503,990	155,905	1,350,787	
Over One Year to Three Years	5,168,102	3,995,099	328,571	148,833	695,597	
Over Three Years to Five Years	14,849,728	13,785,902	438,810	137,200	487,815	
Over Five Years	16,177,343	12,413,371	2,533,615	371,705	858,652	
Total for All Durations	¥ 44,115,929	¥ 36,104,442	¥ 3,804,988	¥ 813,644	¥ 3,392,853	
Average Balance during the Period	¥ 45,573,744	¥ 37,689,081	¥ 3,594,312	¥ 838,336	¥ 3,452,013	

Notes: 1. Of exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets, the above lists corporate, retail, equities, etc., and purchased receivables.
2. "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services. Exposures for durations of over five years include those with no fixed maturities.
3. "Average Balance during the Period" is the average of the balance as of March 31, 2016 and September 30, 2016.
4. The above data represents amounts after credit risk mitigation effects of netting contracts allowed under the law and netting against the obligor's cash on deposit.

Balance and Changes of General Allowance for Loan Losses, Specific Allowance for Loan Losses, and Allowance for Loan Losses from Specified Foreign Country Borrowers

(1) General allowance for loan losses

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016	Mar. 31, 2017	Change from Mar. 31, 2017
	Balance	Balance	Balance	
General Allowance for Loan Losses	¥ 73,281	¥ 50,344	¥ 79,336	¥ (6,055)

(2) Specific allowance for loan losses (breakdown by region, industry sector)

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016	Mar. 31, 2017	Change from Mar. 31, 2017
	Balance	Balance	Balance	
Japan	¥ 3,218	¥ 8,195	¥ 7,727	¥ (4,508)
Outside Japan	2,905	2,796	2,966	(61)
Total for Regions	¥ 6,124	¥ 10,992	¥ 10,693	¥ (4,569)
Manufacturing	1,354	4,834	4,699	(3,345)
Agriculture and Forestry	—	—	—	—
Fisheries	—	—	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	—	—	—	—
Construction	—	—	—	—
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication	—	—	—	—
Transport and Postal Activities	—	—	—	—
Wholesale and Retail Trade	402	588	410	(8)
Finance and Insurance	139	171	172	(33)
Real Estate	—	378	312	(312)
Goods Rental and Leasing	—	—	—	—
Local Public Bodies	—	—	—	—
Individuals	1,041	1,159	1,064	(22)
Others	3,186	3,859	4,033	(847)
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 6,124	¥ 10,992	¥ 10,693	¥ (4,569)

Note: "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services.

(3) Allowance for loan losses from specified foreign country borrowers

Not applicable as of the end of September 2017, March 2017 and September 2016.

Amounts of Written-off Loans by Industry Sector

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016
Manufacturing	¥ 501	¥ —
Agriculture and Forestry	—	—
Fisheries	—	—
Mining and Quarrying of Stones and Gravel	—	—
Construction	—	—
Electricity, Gas, Heat Supply and Water	—	—
Information and Communication	—	—
Transport and Postal Activities	—	—
Wholesale and Retail Trade	—	—
Finance and Insurance	—	—
Real Estate	—	—
Goods Rental and Leasing	—	—
Local Public Bodies	—	—
Individuals	—	6
Others	699	159
Total for Industry Sectors	¥ 1,200	¥ 165

Note: "Others" in the industry sectors include non-residents and state public services.

Balance of Exposures to which the Standardized Approach is Applied by Risk-Weight Category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017		Sep. 30, 2016	
	Subject to Rating		Subject to Rating	
Balance of Exposures to which the Standardized Approach is Applied after Allowing for the Credit Risk Mitigation Effect by Risk-Weight Category	¥ 256,949	¥ —	¥ 188,335	¥ —
0%	—	—	—	—
10%	—	—	—	—
20%	3,883	—	4,302	—
35%	—	—	—	—
50%	—	—	—	—
75%	—	—	—	—
100%	253,066	—	184,032	—
150%	—	—	—	—
Amounts of exposures with 1,250% risk-weight applied	—	—	—	—

Exposures to which the IRB Approach is Applied

		Millions of Yen	
		Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Specialized Lending under the Slotting Criteria		¥ 2,047,233	¥ 1,781,243
High-Volatility Commercial Real Estate Exposures		286,386	231,799
Maturities of 2.5 Years or Longer		235,730	204,871
Strong	95%	36,086	30,444
Good	120%	60,494	100,201
Satisfactory	140%	139,149	64,554
Weak	250%	—	9,670
Default	0%	—	—
Maturities of Less than 2.5 Years		50,655	26,928
Strong	70%	1,162	—
Good	95%	21,351	—
Satisfactory	140%	28,141	26,656
Weak	250%	—	271
Default	0%	—	—
Other Exposures		¥ 1,760,847	¥ 1,549,443
Maturities of 2.5 Years or Longer		1,612,705	1,453,363
Strong	70%	498,545	570,963
Good	90%	823,320	610,236
Satisfactory	115%	254,094	218,603
Weak	250%	36,745	47,684
Default	0%	—	5,875
Maturities of Less than 2.5 Years		148,142	96,079
Strong	50%	34,327	29,486
Good	70%	73,747	37,362
Satisfactory	115%	28,717	18,412
Weak	250%	11,349	10,817
Default	0%	—	—
Equity Exposures to which the Simple Risk-Weight Method of the Market-based Approach is Applied		¥ 58,211	¥ 62,036
300%		42,761	36,034
400%		15,450	26,001

Note: The supervisory formula has been applied to some of the specialised lendings since the end of March 2016 and the exposures above are not included.

Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied

(1) Corporate exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.38%	32.58%	—	38.11%	¥ 14,244,118	¥ 2,625,179	¥ 2,094,697	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	18.60%	32.86%	—	176.17%	325,354	133,484	105,859	75.00%
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	37.72%	36.47%	16.51%	28,500	9,130	562	75.00%
Total	1.08%	32.60%	—	41.71%	¥ 14,597,973	¥ 2,767,793	¥ 2,201,119	75.00%

Note: The supervisory formula has been applied to some of the specialised lendings since the end of March 2016 and the exposures above are included.

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.37%	33.42%	—	38.35%	¥ 13,874,339	¥ 2,808,061	¥ 2,186,770	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	16.48%	31.74%	—	166.94%	245,731	52,031	9,198	75.00%
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	35.06%	33.25%	23.96%	40,985	16,658	247	75.00%
Total	0.98%	33.39%	—	40.55%	¥ 14,161,055	¥ 2,876,751	¥ 2,196,216	75.00%

Note: The supervisory formula has been applied to some of the specialised lendings since the end of March 2016 and the exposures above are included.

(2) Sovereign exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.00%	44.11%	—	0.80%	¥ 17,535,547	¥ 138,870	¥ 21,674	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	34.12%	45.00%	—	282.39%	11,283	746	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.03%	44.11%	—	0.99%	¥ 17,546,831	¥ 139,617	¥ 21,674	75.00%

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.01%	43.60%	—	0.96%	¥ 13,882,765	¥ 90,428	¥ 20,180	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	34.12%	45.00%	—	282.39%	10,121	1,272	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.03%	43.60%	—	1.19%	¥ 13,892,886	¥ 91,700	¥ 20,180	75.00%

(3) Financial Institution exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.13%	41.07%	/	25.60%	¥ 1,012,128	¥ 671,414	¥ 74,729	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	—	—	/	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.13%	41.07%	/	25.60%	¥ 1,012,128	¥ 671,414	¥ 74,729	75.00%

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.13%	41.75%	/	28.16%	¥ 1,260,675	¥ 604,947	¥ 108,219	75.00%
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	—	—	/	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	0.13%	41.75%	/	28.16%	¥ 1,260,675	¥ 604,947	¥ 108,219	75.00%

(4) Equity exposures under the PD/LGD Approach

	Millions of Yen		
	Sep. 30, 2017		
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	Balance
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.22%	144.58%	¥ 925,255
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	14.05%	656.84%	5,393
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	1,192.50%	8
Total	0.30%	147.56%	¥ 930,656

Note: Weighted average of risk-weight include the amounts obtained by multiplying the expected loss amounts by 1,250% risk-weight.

	Millions of Yen		
	Sep. 30, 2016		
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	Balance
Ordinary Assets (Seijo-Saki)	0.21%	141.70%	¥ 1,032,567
Assets to Special Mention Debtors (Yo-Chui-Saki) (Not Including Assets to Substandard Debtors)	9.06%	545.00%	2,966
Substandard Debtors (Yo-Kanri-Saki) or Worse	100.00%	1,192.50%	237
Total	0.26%	143.10%	¥ 1,035,771

Note: Weighted average of risk-weight include the amounts obtained by multiplying the expected loss amounts by 1,250% risk-weight.

(5) Residential mortgage exposures, qualifying revolving retail exposures, and other retail exposures

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Residential Mortgage								
Current	0.23%	26.83%	—	12.03%	¥ 8,481,903	¥ 25,009	¥ 1,239	100.00%
Overdue	21.11%	27.44%	—	163.11%	72,364	71	—	—
Default	100.00%	28.32%	19.87%	111.95%	31,149	19	—	—
Qualifying Revolving Retail								
Current	0.55%	68.37%	—	14.68%	6,493	14,053	47,807	29.40%
Overdue	24.93%	68.14%	—	204.80%	158	51	173	29.40%
Default	100.00%	68.28%	62.69%	74.04%	61	38	131	29.40%
Other Retail (consumer)								
Current	1.27%	34.68%	—	32.82%	39,367	8,437	33,661	24.75%
Overdue	26.25%	36.24%	—	94.57%	502	22	88	23.90%
Default	100.00%	36.41%	21.87%	192.69%	2,374	298	1,143	22.51%
Other Retail (commercial)								
Current	0.62%	30.18%	—	25.87%	196,258	1,022	250	100.00%
Overdue	23.36%	30.18%	—	75.73%	449	0	—	—
Default	100.00%	30.18%	25.40%	63.39%	4,195	139	1	100.00%
Total	0.85%	27.06%	—	14.14%	¥ 8,835,278	¥ 49,163	¥ 84,497	28.69%

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2016							
	Weighted Average of PD Value	Weighted Average of LGD Value	Weighted Average of EL_default	Weighted Average of Risk-Weight	EAD Value		Undrawn Commitments	CCF
On-balance Sheet Asset Items					Off-balance Sheet Asset Items			
Residential Mortgage								
Current	0.23%	25.36%	—	11.36%	¥ 7,688,789	¥ 30,165	¥ 1,451	100.00%
Overdue	22.05%	25.93%	—	155.32%	86,180	141	15	100.00%
Default	100.00%	26.84%	20.01%	90.50%	31,531	24	—	—
Qualifying Revolving Retail								
Current	0.62%	68.44%	—	16.41%	6,839	12,733	42,664	29.85%
Overdue	25.79%	68.18%	—	207.03%	220	105	353	29.85%
Default	100.00%	68.34%	62.85%	72.72%	82	39	133	29.85%
Other Retail (consumer)								
Current	0.94%	33.56%	—	31.96%	47,165	12,661	36,221	34.41%
Overdue	26.68%	34.81%	—	91.31%	776	59	160	33.89%
Default	100.00%	33.72%	22.51%	148.59%	2,166	412	1,032	33.76%
Other Retail (commercial)								
Current	0.65%	28.09%	—	24.65%	189,795	1,397	229	100.00%
Overdue	23.87%	28.09%	—	71.00%	855	—	—	—
Default	100.00%	28.92%	24.15%	63.23%	5,593	160	0	100.00%
Total	0.97%	25.61%	—	13.78%	¥ 8,059,996	¥ 57,903	¥ 82,263	33.36%

Actual Credit Losses in the Current Period and Year-on-Year Change for Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied

	Millions of Yen						Change in Actual Credit Losses
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017			Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016			
	Actual Credit Losses	Provisions	Reversals	Actual Credit Losses	Provisions	Reversals	
Corporate Exposures	¥ (5,066)	¥ 1,721	¥ (6,787)	¥ (1,665)	¥ 2,472	¥ (4,137)	¥ (3,400)
Sovereign Exposures	58	58	—	(363)	—	(363)	422
Financial Institution Exposures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Retail Exposures	160	216	(56)	528	591	(62)	(368)

Note: Of total credit costs, only those that can be identified as stemming from specified asset classes are shown in the table.

Factor Analysis

In the first half of FY2017, actual credit losses decreased by ¥3.3 billion year on year. This was mainly due to the recognition of only a limited amount of new non-performing loans in our corporate exposures, as well as the booking of reversals from loan loss allowances with the improvement in the credit status of specific obligors in this category.

Estimated Credit Losses and Comparable Actual Credit Losses for Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 23,238	¥ 81,485
Sovereign Exposures	(646)	1,964
Financial Institution Exposures	—	989
Retail Exposures	786	18,589

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2016 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2016.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2017 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2017.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2015
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 9,293	¥ 93,954
Sovereign Exposures	2,566	2,514
Financial Institution Exposures	—	1,275
Retail Exposures	577	18,275

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2015 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2015.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2016 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2016.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2015	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2014
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ (6,199)	¥ 161,194
Sovereign Exposures	1,067	362
Financial Institution Exposures	—	920
Retail Exposures	899	25,553

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2014 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2014.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2015 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2015.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2014	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2013
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ (3,416)	¥ 176,194
Sovereign Exposures	(2)	521
Financial Institution Exposures	—	900
Retail Exposures	210	25,418

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2013 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2013.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2014 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2014.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2013	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ (2,782)	¥ 183,251
Sovereign Exposures	(1)	309
Financial Institution Exposures	(29)	1,044
Retail Exposures	(196)	22,736

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2012 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2012.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2013 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2013.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2011
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 8,781	¥ 183,243
Sovereign Exposures	(21)	301
Financial Institution Exposures	7	1,078
Retail Exposures	990	29,380

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2011 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2011.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2012 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2012.

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2011	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2010
	Actual Credit Losses	Estimated Credit Losses
Corporate Exposures	¥ 12,373	¥ 211,789
Sovereign Exposures	4,753	227
Financial Institution Exposures	(346)	3,526
Retail Exposures	1,112	31,938

Notes: 1. Estimated credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2010 are the expected loss amount as of September 30, 2010.

2. Actual credit losses for the first half of fiscal year 2011 are the sum of the losses for the most recent one-year period ended September 30, 2011.

Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques

Non-consolidated

Amounts of Exposures to which Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques are Applied

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017			
	Eligible Financial Collateral	Other Eligible Collateral	Guarantees	Credit Derivatives
Portfolios to which the Standardized Approach is Applied	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied	2,740,338	234,200	326,568	—
Corporate Exposures	623,068	229,580	178,317	—
Sovereign Exposures	37,356	4,619	147,408	—
Financial Institution Exposures	2,079,913	—	842	—
Retail Exposures	—	—	—	—

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2016			
	Eligible Financial Collateral	Other Eligible Collateral	Guarantees	Credit Derivatives
Portfolios to which the Standardized Approach is Applied	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
Portfolios to which the IRB Approach is Applied	2,842,308	192,025	277,406	—
Corporate Exposures	685,399	187,035	169,349	—
Sovereign Exposures	5,904	4,989	108,057	—
Financial Institution Exposures	2,151,005	—	—	—
Retail Exposures	—	—	—	—

Counterparty Risk in Derivative and Long-term Settlement Transactions

Non-consolidated

Derivative Transactions

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Aggregate Sum of Amounts of Gross Reconstruction Costs (limited only to those not below zero)	¥ 1,446,291	¥ 2,261,249
Credit Equivalents Before Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	826,738	1,087,916
Foreign Exchange Related	960,784	1,293,136
Interest Rate Related	1,209,944	1,769,553
Credit Derivatives	9,288	15,640
Others	—	—
Effect of Mitigating Credit Equivalents Due to Close-out Netting Contracts (Deduction)	1,353,279	1,990,413
Amounts of Collateral	95,220	273,014
Deposits	93,606	262,485
Securities	1,614	10,529
Credit Equivalents After Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	731,517	814,902
Notional Principal Amounts of Credit Derivatives Subject to the Calculation of Credit Equivalents	150,300	140,700
Purchasing Protection by Credit Default Swaps	74,400	71,900
Providing Protection by Credit Default Swaps	75,900	68,800
Notional Principal Amounts of Credit Derivatives Used to Allow for the Effect of Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	—	—

Note: Credit equivalents are calculated with the current exposure approach.

Long-term Settlement Transactions

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Aggregate Sum of Amounts of Gross Reconstruction Costs (limited only to those not below zero)	¥ —	¥ —
Credit Equivalents Before Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	7	7
Amounts of Collateral	—	—
Credit Equivalents After Effect of Mitigation by Collateral under the Credit Risk Mitigation Technique	7	7

Note: Credit equivalents are calculated with the current exposure approach.

Securitization Exposures

Non-consolidated

Securitization Exposures Originated by SuMi TRUST Bank

First Half of Fiscal Year 2017

Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Outline of securitizations during the first half of fiscal year 2017, type and status of principal underlying assets

Not applicable.

(2) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of main principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen				
	Sep. 30, 2017				
	Exposure Amounts		Aggregate Sum of Underlying Assets		
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions		Asset Transfer-Type Securitization Transactions	Synthetic Securitization Transaction
Securitization Exposures except					
Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 34,188	¥ —	¥ 166,961	¥ 166,961	¥ —
Residential Mortgage Loans	34,188	—	166,961	166,961	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—
Resecuritization Exposures	—	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 34,188	¥ —	¥ 166,961	¥ 166,961	¥ —

(3) Cumulative total of underlying assets overdue for three months or longer or in default related to securitization exposures held, cumulative total of losses, and breakdown by type of main principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017	
	Cumulative Total of Underlying Assets Overdue for Three Months or Longer or in Default	Cumulative Total Losses
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 67	¥ (9)
Others	—	—
Total	¥ 67	¥ (9)

(4) Amounts of assets held for the purpose of securitization transactions and breakdown of principal assets by type

Not applicable.

(5) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 34,188	¥ —	¥ 4,094	¥ —
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	16,245	—	445	—
50% to Less than 100%	15,143	—	680	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	2,800	—	2,968	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	—	—	—	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	—	—	—	—
50% to Less than 100%	—	—	—	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 34,188	¥ —	¥ 4,094	¥ —

(6) Amounts equivalent to the increase in capital following securitization and breakdown by type of principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2017
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 2,096
Others	—
Total	¥ 2,096

(7) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of principal underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 247

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2017
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 2,800
Others	—
Total	¥ 2,800

(8) Items by type of principal underlying assets of securitization exposures with early redemption clauses

Not applicable.

(9) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held

Not applicable.

(10) Amounts of gains/losses on sale following securitization transactions recognized during the first half of fiscal year 2017 and breakdown by type of principal underlying assets

Not applicable.

Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets

Not applicable.

First Half of Fiscal Year 2016

Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Outline of securitizations during the first half of fiscal year 2016, type and status of principal underlying assets

Not applicable.

(2) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of main principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen				
	Sep. 30, 2016				
	Exposure Amounts		Aggregate Sum of Underlying Assets		
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions		Asset Transfer-Type Securitization Transactions	Synthetic Securitization Transaction
Securitization Exposures except					
Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 51,243	¥ —	¥ 222,109	¥ 222,109	¥ —
Residential Mortgage Loans	51,243	—	222,109	222,109	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—
Resecuritization Exposures	—	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 51,243	¥ —	¥ 222,109	¥ 222,109	¥ —

(3) Cumulative total of underlying assets overdue for three months or longer or in default related to securitization exposures held, cumulative total of losses, and breakdown by type of main principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen	
	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016	
	Cumulative Total of Underlying Assets Overdue for Three Months or Longer or in Default	Cumulative Total Losses
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 318	¥ 23
Others	—	—
Total	¥ 318	¥ 23

(4) Amounts of assets held for the purpose of securitization transactions and breakdown of main principal assets by type

Not applicable.

(5) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2016			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 51,243	¥ —	¥ 5,357	¥ —
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	30,662	—	809	—
50% to Less than 100%	16,982	—	733	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	3,598	—	3,814	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	—	—	—	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	—	—	—	—
50% to Less than 100%	—	—	—	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 51,243	¥ —	¥ 5,357	¥ —

(6) Amounts equivalent to the increase in capital following securitization and breakdown by type of main principal underlying assets

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2016
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 3,062
Others	—
Total	¥ 3,062

(7) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 247

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2016
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 3,598
Others	—
Total	¥ 3,598

(8) Items by type of principal underlying assets of securitization exposures with early redemption clauses

Not applicable.

(9) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held

Not applicable.

(10) Amounts of gains/losses on sale following securitization transactions recognized during the first half of fiscal year 2016 and breakdown by type of principal underlying assets

Not applicable.

Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets

Not applicable.

Securitization Exposures Purchased by SuMi TRUST Bank
First Half of Fiscal Year 2017
Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of main principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	
	Exposure Amounts	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 654,210	¥ 72,291
Residential Mortgage Loans	81,056	6,373
Credit Card Loans	34,479	255
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	132,573	13,388
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	3,395	—
Other Claims on Corporates	402,706	52,273
Resecuritization Exposures	1,397	—
Securitization Exposures to Residential Mortgage Loans and Residential Mortgage Loans as Underlying Assets	—	—
Securitization Exposures to Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans and Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans as Underlying Assets	—	—
Securitization Exposures to Other Claims on Corporates and Other Claims on Corporates as Underlying Assets	1,397	—
Total	¥ 655,608	¥ 72,291

(2) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2017			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 654,210	¥ 72,291	¥ 4,920	¥ 1,684
Less than 20%	629,231	48,235	3,823	286
20% to Less than 50%	10,171	717	181	21
50% to Less than 100%	11,411	23,338	583	1,376
100% to Less than 350%	3,395	—	330	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	0	—	0	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	1,397	—	34	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	1,397	—	34	—
50% to Less than 100%	—	—	—	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 655,608	¥ 72,291	¥ 4,954	¥ 1,684

(3) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 247

	Millions of Yen Sep. 30, 2017
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 0
Credit Card Loans	—
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	—
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	—
Other Claims on Corporates	—
Total	¥ 0

(4) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held

Not applicable.

Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets

Not applicable.

First Half of Fiscal Year 2016

Subject to the Calculation of Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

(1) Amounts of securitization exposures held and breakdown of principal underlying assets by type

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2016	
	Exposure Amounts	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except Resecuritization Exposures	¥ 628,142	¥ 136,171
Residential Mortgage Loans	98,508	55,450
Credit Card Loans	19,237	3,199
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	143,584	48,274
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	16,785	—
Other Claims on Corporates	350,026	29,246
Resecuritization Exposures	6,025	—
Securitization Exposures to Residential Mortgage Loans and Residential Mortgage Loans as Underlying Assets	3,499	—
Securitization Exposures to Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans and Commercial Real Estate Secured Loans as Underlying Assets	—	—
Securitization Exposures to Other Claims on Corporates and Other Claims on Corporates as Underlying Assets	2,526	—
Total	¥ 634,167	¥ 136,171

(2) Balance and amounts of required capital of securitization exposures held by risk-weight category

	Millions of Yen			
	Sep. 30, 2016			
	Balance		Required Capital	
	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions	On-balance Sheet Transactions	Off-balance Sheet Transactions
Securitization Exposures except				
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	¥ 628,142	¥ 136,171	¥ 6,151	¥ 1,906
Less than 20%	594,897	115,147	3,746	686
20% to Less than 50%	4,213	800	93	23
50% to Less than 100%	12,246	20,224	577	1,196
100% to Less than 350%	16,785	—	1,733	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	0	—	0	—
Resecuritization Exposures (IRB Approach)	6,025	—	129	—
Less than 20%	—	—	—	—
20% to Less than 50%	5,231	—	95	—
50% to Less than 100%	794	—	33	—
100% to Less than 350%	—	—	—	—
350% to Less than 1,250%	—	—	—	—
1,250%	—	—	—	—
Total	¥ 634,167	¥ 136,171	¥ 6,281	¥ 1,906

(3) Amounts of securitization exposures by type of underlying assets risk-weighted at 1,250% under provisions of the Notification, Article 247

	Millions of Yen
	Sep. 30, 2016
Residential Mortgage Loans	¥ 0
Credit Card Loans	—
Claims on Lease Payments, Installment Receivables	—
Commercial Real Estate-Secured Loans	—
Other Claims on Corporates	—
Total	¥ 0

(4) Application of credit risk mitigation techniques to resecuritization exposures held

Not applicable.

Subject to the Calculation of Market Risk Assets

Not applicable.

Market Risk

Non-consolidated

(1) Value at Risk (VaR) as of the end of period and maximum, mean, and minimum VaR for the period

	Billions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016		
		Maximum	Minimum	Mean		Maximum	Minimum	Mean
VaR in Banking Account	¥ 859.0	¥ 1,115.5	¥ 768.3	¥ 914.8	¥ 978.9	¥ 1,187.0	¥ 854.1	¥ 988.0
VaR in Trading Account	7.2	9.6	3.2	5.4	3.4	8.5	3.4	5.7

VaR Measurement Standards (We implemented model revisions relating to Value at Risk (VaR) measurement from the base date of June 23, 2017)
(Through the base date of June 22, 2017)

Measurement method: Hybrid method (combines variance-covariance method for calculating VaR with the historical simulation method)

Banking account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 21 business days to 1 year Observation period: 1 year

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 1 year

(After the base date of June 23, 2017)

Measurement method: Historical simulation method

Banking account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 21 business days to 1 year Observation period: 5 years (exponential weight applied)

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 5 years (exponential weight applied)

(2) Term-end Stressed Value at Risk and maximum, mean and minimum of Stressed Value at Risk for the period

	Billions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2017			Sep. 30, 2016	Six Months Ended Sep. 30, 2016		
		Maximum	Minimum	Mean		Maximum	Minimum	Mean
Stressed VaR in Trading Account	¥ 21.5 [6.8]	¥ 21.5 [6.8]	¥ 2.6 [0.8]	¥ 6.5 [2.0]	¥ 4.0 [1.2]	¥ 14.7 [4.6]	¥ 2.6 [0.8]	¥ 6.2 [1.9]

Stressed VaR Measurement Standards (We implemented model revisions relating to Stressed Value at Risk (Stressed VaR) measurement from the base date of June 23, 2017)
(Through the base date of June 22, 2017)

Measurement method: Hybrid method (combines variance-covariance method for calculating Stressed VaR with the historical simulation method)

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 1 year

(After the base date of June 23, 2017)

Measurement method: Historical simulation method

Trading account Confidence interval: one-tailed 99% Holding period: 10 business days Observation period: 1 year

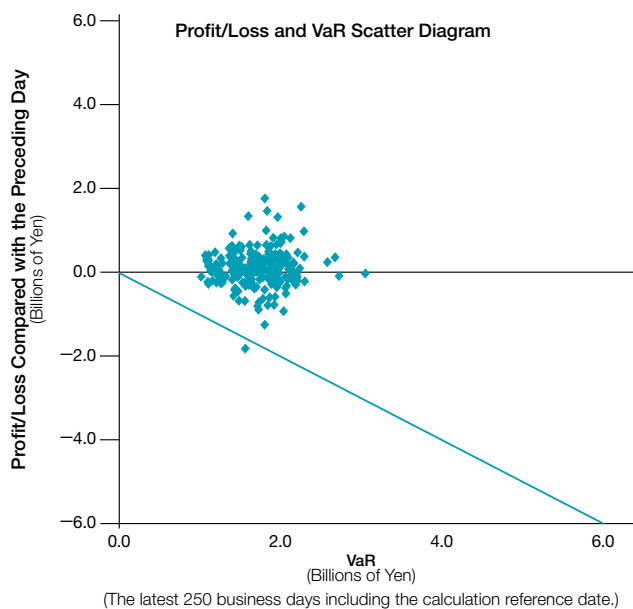
The figures inside the square brackets above denote stress VaR in a case where the holding period is one business day.

(3) The amounts of required capital related to term-end incremental risk and comprehensive risk, and maximum, mean and minimum amounts of required capital related to incremental risk and comprehensive risk for the period

Not applicable in the first half of fiscal year 2016 and in the first half of fiscal year 2017.

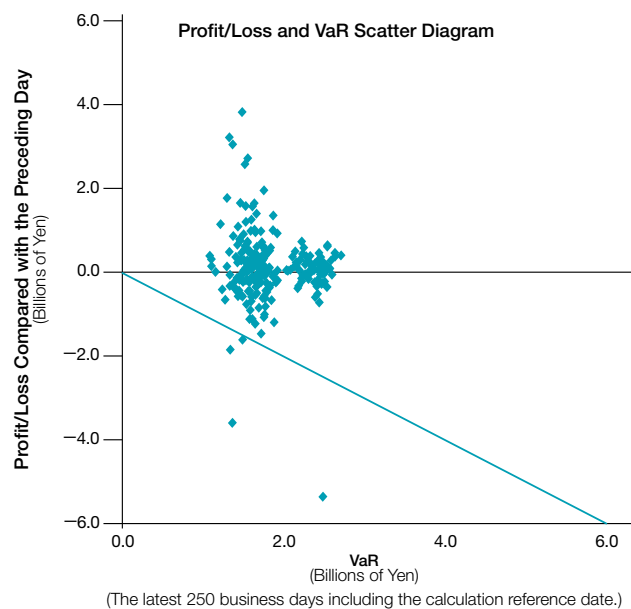
(4) Results of back testing and reasons for large downward deviations between actual losses and VaR

- Back testing of the trading account
First Half of Fiscal Year 2017



Note: As shown above, for the first half of fiscal year 2017 back testing of the trading accounts shows one instance of losses in excess of VaR.

- Back testing of the trading account
First Half of Fiscal Year 2016



Note: As shown above, for the first half of fiscal year 2016 back testing of the trading accounts shows four instances of losses in excess of VaR.

Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures in the Banking Account

Non-consolidated

	Millions of Yen							
	Sep. 30, 2017		Sep. 30, 2016					
	Book Value	Fair Value	Book Value	Fair Value				
Book and Fair Values*1								
Listed Shares Exposures	¥ 1,484,484	¥ 1,484,484	¥ 1,254,842	¥ 1,254,842				
Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures Other than Above	57,056	57,056	59,703	59,703				
Amounts of Gains/Losses on Sales and Write-offs of Capital Subscriptions or Equity Exposures*2	Gains/Losses	Gains	Losses	Write-offs	Gains/Losses	Gains	Losses	Write-offs
	9,671	10,551	879	0	10,188	11,881	733	959
Amounts of Unrealized Gains/Losses Recognized in the Balance Sheets and not Recognized in the Statements of Income								
						842,431		572,032
Amounts of Unrealized Gains/Losses not Recognized in the Balance Sheets and Statements of Income						Not applicable		Not applicable

*1. Figures for available-for-sale securities include only Japanese and foreign stocks.

*2. Statements of income show gains/losses on stockholdings and related write-offs.

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Amounts by Portfolio Category	¥ 988,838	¥ 1,097,778
Portfolios Adopting the Market-based Approach	58,211	62,036
Portfolios Adopting the PD/LGD Approach	930,626	1,035,741

Note: Amounts by portfolio category show exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets.

Exposures Held in Funds as Credit Risk-Weighted Assets

Non-consolidated

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Aggregate Sum of Exposures Held in Funds	¥ 1,878,782	¥ 1,649,049
Look-through Approach	1,759,337	1,540,992
Simple Majority Formula	58,537	46,739
Investment Criteria Formula	25,901	21,003
Internal Model Approach	—	—
Probability Approach	33,929	39,390
Others	1,076	922

Note: Exposures subject to the calculation of credit risk-weighted assets are shown.

Gains/Losses and Changes in Economic Value Due to Interest Rate Shocks under Internal Control Management Used by SuMi TRUST Bank Regarding Interest Rate Risk in the Banking Account

Non-consolidated

• Outlier ratios

	Millions of Yen	
	Sep. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2016
Overall Amounts of Interest Rate Risk	¥ 120,444	¥ 143,491
Japanese Yen Interest Rates	45,610	3,568
U.S. Dollar Interest Rates	59,629	132,762
Other Interest Rates	15,204	7,160
Outlier Ratios	3.9%	4.9%

Note: The above table indicates figures calculated by individual banks in accordance with the outlier standard specified by the "Comprehensive Guidelines for Supervision of Major Banks, etc." and based on the following assumptions:

- Risk measurement method: Interest rate sensitivity approach
- Interest rate fluctuation scenario: An interest rate shock consisting of the 1st and 99th percentile of the fluctuation of interest rates measured for the one-year holding period and a minimum observation period of five years.
- Definition of the core deposits: The lowest of the following three is the upper limit on the core deposit amount (No.3 is adopted) and the maturity is five years (an average remaining term of 2.5 years): 1) The lowest balance of deposits in the past five years, 2) the balance left after deducting the maximum annual outflow of deposits in the past five years from the current balance of deposits, or 3) the amount equivalent to 50% of the current balance of deposits.

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)

Non-consolidated

Quantitative Disclosure Items for the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) on a non-consolidated basis

Items	Millions of Yen, %, the Number of Data			
	Fiscal Year 2017 2nd Quarter		Fiscal Year 2017 1st Quarter	
High-Quality Liquid Assets (1)				
1 Total High-Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA)	¥ 14,009,355		¥ 12,428,147	
Cash Outflows (2)				
	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value
2 Cash Outflows Related to Unsecured Retail Funding	¥ 17,741,736	782,659	¥ 17,687,528	750,966
3 of Which, Stable Deposits	602,070	18,062	573,203	17,196
4 of Which, Less Stable Deposits	7,611,497	764,597	7,305,165	733,770
5 Cash Outflows Related to Unsecured Wholesale Funding	10,877,173	7,348,128	10,205,734	6,866,456
6 of Which, Qualifying Operational Deposits	0	0	0	0
7 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Unsecured Wholesale Funding Other than Qualifying Operational Deposits and Debt Securities	8,629,580	5,100,535	7,865,995	4,526,717
8 of Which, Debt Securities	2,247,593	2,247,593	2,339,739	2,339,739
9 Cash Outflows Related to Secured Funding, etc.	61,099		37,907	
10 Cash Outflows Related to Derivative Transactions, etc. Funding Programs, Credit and Liquidity Facilities	4,749,978	1,333,442	4,907,608	1,363,736
11 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Derivative Transactions, etc.	560,444	560,444	553,696	553,696
12 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Funding Programs	0	0	0	0
13 of Which, Cash Outflows Related to Credit and Liquidity Facilities	4,189,534	772,998	4,353,912	810,040
14 Cash Outflows Related to Contractual Funding Obligations, etc.	387,728	175,220	317,793	173,834
15 Cash Outflows Related to Contingencies	11,928,522	23,057	11,941,586	24,922
16 Total Cash Outflows	9,723,605		9,217,821	
Cash Inflows (3)				
	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value	Total Unweighted Value	Total Weighted Value
17 Cash Inflows Related to Secured Lending, etc.	71,358	65,531	57,086	55,073
18 Cash Inflows Related to Collection of Loans, etc.	4,878,994	3,171,849	4,799,159	3,123,399
19 Other Cash Inflows	356,554	286,955	312,113	262,279
20 Total Cash Inflows	5,306,906	3,524,335	5,168,358	3,440,751
Non-consolidated Liquidity Coverage Ratio (4)				
21 Total HQLA Allowed to be Included in the Calculation	14,009,355		12,428,147	
22 Net Cash Outflows	6,199,270		5,777,070	
23 Non-consolidated Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)	225.9		215.1	
24 The Number of Data Used to Calculate the Average Value	62		62	

Qualitative Disclosure Items for the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) on a non-consolidated basis

(1) Items concerning fluctuations in the LCR over time

Our LCR has trended steadily for the most part in the past two years.

(2) Items concerning evaluation of the LCR level

The LCR satisfies the required criteria and we do not expect the LCR to significantly fluctuate from the current level. Furthermore, the actual LCR is not significantly different from our forecast.

(3) Items concerning the composition of totals for eligible high-quality liquid assets

The majority of our eligible high-quality liquid assets are reserve deposit held at central banks and sovereign bonds. There have been no material fluctuations in the composition of currencies, their types and locations. Furthermore, there has been no material difference between totals for eligible high-quality assets and net cash outflows in major currencies.

(4) Other items concerning LCR

We apply neither the "treatment for qualifying operational deposit" nor the "additional collateral required to market valuation changes based on the scenario approach."

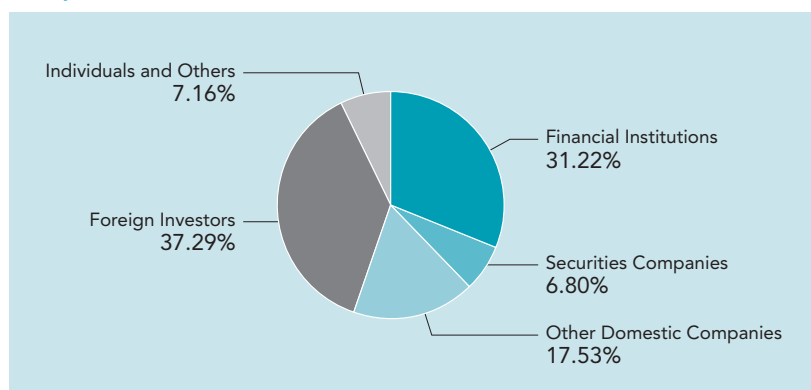
Stock Information (as of September 30, 2017)

Major Shareholders (Common Shares)

Shareholder Name	Number of Shares Held (Shares)	Shareholding Ratio (%)
1 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account)	20,480,105	5.38
2 The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account)	17,266,600	4.53
3 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9)	10,508,800	2.76
4 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 5)	7,322,100	1.92
5 The Bank of New York 133524	6,627,919	1.74
6 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 1)	5,671,500	1.49
7 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 2)	5,584,600	1.46
8 State Street Bank West Client - Treaty 505234	5,472,381	1.43
9 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 7)	5,388,300	1.41
10 Mitsubishi UFJ Morgan Stanley Securities Co., Ltd.	5,117,705	1.34

(Note) The shareholding ratio is calculated by excluding the treasury stock and rounded down to second decimal places.

Composition of Shareholders (Common Shares)



(Note 1) Excluding the treasury stock (9,811,936 shares)

(Note 2) The component ratio is rounded off to second decimal places.

ADR (American Depositary Receipt) Information

ADR:	Underlying Share Ratio 1:1
Exchange:	OTC (Over-the-Counter)
Symbol:	SUTNY
CUSIP:	86562X106
Level of Program:	Level I
Depository:	The Bank of New York Mellon Depository Receipts Division 101 Barclay Street, 22nd Floor, New York, NY 10286, U.S.A. Telephone: 1 (201) 680-6825 U.S. toll free: 888-269-2377 (888-BNY-ADRS) Facsimile: 1 (212) 571-3050/3051/3052 http://www.adrbnymellon.com

Other Data

Authorized Shares:	
Common Shares:	850,000,000 Shares
Preferred Shares:	40,000,000 Shares
Number of Shares issued:	
Common Shares:	390,348,640 Shares
Preferred Shares:	0 Shares
Number of Shareholders:	
Common Shares:	68,786
Preferred Shares:	0

Disclosure Policy

SuMi TRUST Holdings is fully aware of the importance of its social responsibility and public mission, and constantly seeks to secure unwavering trust from society through sound management based on rigorous self-discipline. For this purpose, we endeavor to ensure appropriate disclosure of corporate information to assure the transparency of our corporate management.

Attitude toward Disclosure

We not only comply strictly with various laws and rules, such as the Companies Act, the Banking Law and the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act (including the rules for timely disclosure of corporate information, etc., defined by securities exchanges on which our shares are listed), but also endeavor to disclose corporate information that helps our clients, shareholders, and investors better understand the SuMi TRUST Group, under the basic conditions of appropriate timing, accuracy and fairness, and realize highly transparent management.

We do not release personal information, client data or any information, the disclosure of which violates the rights of the parties concerned by such action.

Disclosure Methods

When disclosing information, we make active use of the Internet, various publications and other media tools to reach the broadest possible number of interested parties, whether clients, shareholders or investors, in or outside Japan, in a timely, accurate and fair manner.

In the disclosure of various materials, we strive to provide easy-to-understand explanations of the main points of SuMi TRUST Group's management policies, business results, finance situation, etc. We explain these main points at our information meetings, etc.

Establishment of Disclosure System

We maintain and promote the appropriate disclosure system by such means as the establishment of an Information Disclosure Committee to ensure disclosure of SuMi TRUST Group's information in accordance with the above disclosure policy.

Corporate Information (as of September 30, 2017)

Registered Trade Name:	Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc.
Headquarters Location:	1-4-1 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-8233, Japan
Date of Establishment:	February 1, 2002 (Change of trade name: April 1, 2011)
Main Business:	With trust banking at its core, Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings, Inc., will focus on the management of business operations, as the holding company of the Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Group, and sets the following (1) - (6) as its key functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(1) Formulating group management strategy(2) Monitoring administration of business activities(3) Allocation of management resources(4) Supervising risk management(5) Supervising compliance management(6) Managing internal auditing
Capital:	261,608,725,000 Yen
Stock Exchange Listings:	Tokyo, Nagoya Stock Exchanges Tokyo (1st Section), Nagoya (1st Section)
Securities Code:	8309

Rating Information (as of December 31, 2017)

		Long-term	Short-term
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Holdings	JCR	AA-	—
	R&I	A	—
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank	S&P	A	A-1
	Moody's	A1	P-1
	Fitch	A-	F1
	JCR	AA-	—
	R&I	A+	a-1

Contact:**IR Department**

Telephone: +81 (3) 3286-8354

Facsimile: +81 (3) 3286-4654

e-mail: ir@smth.jpURL: <http://www.smth.jp/en/ir/index.html>

